

CITY OF KIRKLAND Planning and Building Department 123 5th Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3600 - <u>www.kirklandwa.gov</u>

ADVISORY REPORT FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

To: Kirkland Hearing Examiner

From: Sean LeRoy, Project Planner

Adam Weinstein, AICP, Planning Director

Date: March 12, 2019

File: ZON18-00720 for Kirkland Shelter

Hearing Date and Place:

March 21, 2019 9:30am City Hall Council Chamber 123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Se</u> | tion | Page |
|-----------|--|------|
| Ι. | | 2 |
| | A. APPLICATION | 2 |
| | B. RECOMMENDATIONS | 2 |
| П. | FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS | |
| | A. SITE DESCRIPTION | |
| | B. HISTORY | 4 |
| | C. PUBLIC COMMENT | 4 |
| | D. STATE ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (SEPA) | 6 |
| | E. APPROVAL CRITERIA | |
| | F. DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS | 6 |
| | G. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS | 15 |
| Ш | SUBSEQUENT MODIFICATIONS | 15 |
| IV. | APPEALS AND JUDICIAL REVIEW | 15 |
| | A. APPEALS | 16 |
| | B. JUDICIAL REVIEW | 16 |
| V. | LAPSE OF APPROVAL | 16 |
| VI. | APPENDICES | 16 |
| VI | PARTIES OF RECORD | 17 |
| | | |

INTRODUCTION

A. APPLICATION

- 1. <u>Applicant</u>: Bill Singer, Environmental Works on behalf of Catholic Community Services
- 2. <u>Site Location</u>: 8045 120th Ave NE (location of the proposed shelter) and 11920 NE 80th Street (Salt House Church), see Attachment 1.
- 3. <u>Request</u>: Construction of a 19,508 square foot shelter for women and families with children. Access will be provided by a 48.5-foot access and utility easement across parcel 123310-0170 (Salt House Church, 11920 NE 80th Street). Parking for the shelter will be shared with the Salt House Church, and available on-street parking along 120th Ave NE (see Attachment 2).
- 4. <u>Review Process</u>: Process IIA Hearing Examiner conducts public hearing and makes final decision for a Community Facility in the RM 3.6 zone (see Section II.A, below).
- 5. <u>Summary of Key Issues and Conclusions</u>: The key issues in the processing of this development include compliance with:
 - a. Chapter 20 KZC RM 3.6 zone (medium-density residential)
 - b. Chapter 105 KZC Parking Areas, Vehicle and Pedestrian Access and Related Improvements
 - c. Chapter 110 KZC Required Public Improvements
 - d. Chapter 150 KZC Process IIA zoning permit

B. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Based on Statements of Fact and Conclusions (Section II), and Attachments in this report, we recommend approval of this application subject to the following conditions.
- 2. This application is subject to the applicable requirements contained in the Kirkland Municipal Code, Zoning Code, and Building and Fire Code. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure compliance with the various provisions contained in these ordinances. Attachment 3, Development Standards, is provided in this report to familiarize the applicant with some of the additional development regulations. This attachment does not include all of the additional regulations. When a condition of approval conflicts with a development regulation in Attachment 3, the condition of approval shall be followed (see Conclusion II.G.2).
- 3. Prior to the issuance of the Land Surface Modification permit the applicant shall:
 - a. Sign and record a shared parking agreement for the parking spaces on the Salt House Church site (see Conclusion II.F.4.b(1)).
 - b. Provide a revised set of plans which depicts the pedestrian walkway as having a continuous width of 5 feet and a corresponding lighting plan (see Conclusion II.F.8.b(1-2)).
 - c. Revise the site plan to reflect accurate tree numbers as reflected in the arborist report. (see Conclusion II.F.9.b(1)).

- d. Revise the site plan to accurately reflect trees recommended for removal by the applicant's arborist. (see Conclusion II.F.9.b(2)).
- e. Provide a revised geotechnical report which provides the necessary quantitative analysis to support the conclusions reached in the AESI report dated January 29, 2019 (see Conclusion II.F.10.b(1)).
- f. Record a Geologically Hazardous Areas Covenant, indemnifying the City for any damage resulting from development activity on the subject property, which is related to the physical condition of the property (see Conclusion II.F.10.b(2)).
- g. Record a Notice of Geologic Hazard stating the property is potentially located in a geologically hazardous area (see Conclusion II.F.10b.(3).
- 4. Prior to the final inspection of the building permit, the applicant shall install the landscaping in the required buffers (see Conclusion II.F.5.b.(1) and parking islands (see Conclusion II.F.6.b).

II. FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS

A. SITE DESCRIPTION

- 1. Site Development and Zoning:
 - a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - (1) <u>Size</u>: 15,313 square feet
 - (2) <u>Land Use</u>: Vacant parcel

The City of Kirkland own the land and will lease the site to Catholic Community Services (CCS) of Western Washington.

(3) <u>Zoning</u>: RM 3.6; KZC 20.20.040 lists Community Facility as an allowed use in the RM 3.6 zone. The required approval process is identified as Process IIA.

A Community Facility is defined in KZC 5.10.153 as "A use which serves the public and is generally of a public service, noncommercial nature, such as food banks, clothing banks, and other nonprofit social service organizations."

The proposed shelter will provide resources for women and families including overnight sleeping accommodations, daytime meals, laundry and hygiene facilities. Staffing will be shared between CCS and The Sophia Way, who will assist in case management and human services for the clients.

- (4) <u>Terrain and Vegetation</u>: The subject property, located northwest of the Salt House Church, slopes from a high point at the southeast corner of the shelter property of 368', to a low point at the northwest corner of 356'. There are 24 significant trees onsite, as evaluated by the applicant's arborist (see Attachment 4 Survey and Tree Site Plan).
- b. <u>Conclusions</u>: Lot size and land use are not constraining factors in the processing of this permit. A shelter is a Community Facility and a Process

IIA zoning permit is required for the construction of a Community Facility in the RM 3.6 zone.

- 2. Neighboring Development and Zoning:
 - a. <u>Facts</u>: The neighborhood properties are zoned as follows and contain the following uses:
 - (1) <u>North:</u> RM 3.6 Kirkland Terrace (apartments)
 - (2) <u>Northwest:</u> RH 2C Parking Lot for Lee Johnson Kia (commercial zone)
 - (3) <u>South:</u> RM 3.6 and RSX 7.2 Salt House (church) and Lake Washington High School (across NE 80th St)
 - (4) <u>East:</u> RM 3.6 and RS 7.2 Salt House (church) and Kirkland Cemetery (across 120th Ave NE)
 - (5) <u>West:</u> RM 3.6 Overlook Village (condominiums)
 - b. <u>Conclusion</u>: The neighboring development and zoning are not constraining factors in this proposal.

B. HISTORY

- 1. <u>Facts</u>:
 - a. In early 2017, the City of Kirkland entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Holy Spirit Lutheran Church (HSLC) and their daughter church Salt House Church, to locate a permanent shelter for women and families with children on the Salt House property.
 - b. Kirkland Municipal Code Chapter 22.04.010(d) Exemptions, states that Chapter 22 Subdivisions is not applicable to a transfer of land to the City of Kirkland.
 - c. In spring of 2018, the subject property upon which the shelter is to be located, was deeded to the City by HSLC (King County recording number 20180430001778).
- 2. <u>Conclusion</u>: The history is not a constraining factor in this proposal.

C. PUBLIC COMMENT

The Public Comment period for this proposal ran from November 28, 2018 to December 28, 2018. During that time, one public comment was received (see Attachment 5). Below is a summary of the comments followed by a brief response to each.

1. The location of the shelter is problematic due to the subject property's proximity to schools and residences, and thus is detrimental to the safety of the neighborhood and children. A commercial area is a much safer place for this kind of facility.

Staff Response:

The proposed shelter location is surrounded by a mix of medium density residential, commercial, and public uses. It is located approximately 1,000 linear feet from the NE 85th Street commercial corridor to the north, as well as 1,000 linear feet from the nearest structure on the Lake Washington High School campus to the south. It is approximately 3,200 linear feet from Rose Hill Elementary, located on NE 80th Street to the east. The proposed facility will provide care for homeless single women and families with children, by providing a short-term housing and services solution. The shelter will be staffed during set hours of operation, to check clients in, provide necessary case management and services to ensure the safety of shelter residents and the public at large. Should a situation arise in which emergency or law enforcement support be needed, onsite staff members are able to call the appropriate service provider for response and dispatch.

2. What are the City's motives in moving the project along so fast?

Staff Response:

This project has been in various stages of pre-planning and design for over two years. The processing of the zoning permit has met the standards of the code for project completeness, public noticing and comment, and has moved along at a typical pace toward a public hearing. During the pre-design stage, several public meetings occurred to address specific concerns of the neighborhood.

3. *How will problems with garbage and noise concerns be handled?*

Staff Response:

Noise will be mitigated due to the fact that the structure is fully enclosed. It is expected that some residual noise will occur from vehicular ingress and egress, but not to the levels of interruption or disturbance to neighbors. Access to the site will be from 120th Ave NE, across from the Kirkland Cemetery. A 48.5-foot buffer of trees will remain between the parking lot for the church and shelter and the neighboring residential development to the north. Garbage collection services are proposed to be located on the west property line of the Salt House Church and northern edge of the proposed fire truck turn-around, and will be fully accessible by the local collection service.

4. Parking and traffic are already very bad in the neighborhood and the additional traffic generated by the development will put pedestrians and motorists in danger.

Staff Response:

Under normal usage, the on-site parking (55 parking spaces), will be sufficient to support both the church and the shelter. According to the parking utilization study provided by the applicant's consultant, approximately 23 on-street parking spaces exist along the east side of 120th Ave NE. The applicant's traffic consultant has demonstrated that additional on-site parking resulting from the proposed development, coupled with available on-street parking, are sufficient to meet

peak parking demand levels.

5. The area contains single-family homes and should not be zoned for multifamily housing or to support a shelter use.

Staff Response:

The use is supported by the underlying zoning (RM 3.6, medium density residential), and is located in an area that contains office, commercial, medium and low-density residential zones. Most low-density residential uses are "buffered" from the denser uses, including but not limited to the shelter, by Lake Washington High School and the Kirkland Cemetery.

D. STATE ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (SEPA)

- 1. <u>Facts</u>: A Determination of Non-significance (DNS) was issued on February 19, 2019 for the proposed development (see Attachment 6).
- 2. <u>Conclusion</u>: The City and the applicant have complied with the requirements of the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA).

E. APPROVAL CRITERIA

- 1. GENERAL ZONING CODE CRITERIA
 - a. <u>Fact</u>: Zoning Code section 150.65.3 Process IIA application may be approved by the Hearing Examiner if:
 - (1) It is consistent with all applicable development regulations and, to the extent there is no applicable development regulation, the Comprehensive Plan; and
 - (2) It is consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare.
 - b. <u>Conclusion</u>: The proposal complies with the criteria in section 150.65.3. It is or will be made to be consistent with all applicable development regulations (see Sections II.F). In addition, it is consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare because the proposed shelter will offer a stable temporary option to homeless women and families with children and provide social services designed to meet immediate needs and assist in finding longer term housing options for clients.

F. DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

- 1. Permitted Uses Design Review
 - a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - (1) Kirkland Zoning Code Chapter 20.20.040 PU 2 states that within the NE 85th Street Subarea, Design Review, Chapter 142 KZC is required.
 - (2) KZC 142.15 states that within the NE 85th Street Subarea, developments in the RM zone are exempt from Design Review Board approval and shall be reviewed through the Administrative Design Review process.
 - (3) The applicant, prior to the submittal of the zoning permit for the proposed shelter, submitted an Administrative Design Review

application for early review on April 16, 2018.

- (4) The City reviewed the applicant's ADR packet and issued their approval on June 11, 2018 as part of case DRV18-00249.
- b. Conclusion: The project complies with this requirement.
- 2. Permitted Uses Site Design
 - a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - (1) According to KZC 20.20.040 PU 17, site design of community facilities must demonstrate that adverse impacts on surrounding residential neighborhoods has been minimized.
 - (2) The proposed shelter will be located adjacent to an existing church on the south and east, and medium density residential developments on the north and west. Northwest of the shelter property is a commercial zone (RH 2C).
 - (3) Across the nearest rights-of-way from the proposed shelter, NE 80th Street to the south and 120th Ave NE to the east, are a school (Lake Washington High School) and a cemetery.
 - (4) The closest low-density residential uses from the proposed shelter site are located approximately 342 feet to the northeast and approximately 800 feet to the east.
 - (5) The residences to the west, part of the Overlook Village condominium development, will be screened with a 6-foot tall fence and a landscape buffer ranging in width from 10 feet (10') to 12 feet 3 inches (12'3").
 - (6) Residences north of the shelter property, part of the Kirkland Terrace Apartments, will be buffered by an existing 6-foot tall fence and the closest buildings being approximately 24 feet from the north façade of the shelter. Similar to the west side, the applicant is proposing a densely planted buffer, ranging from 6 feet 10 inches (6'10") to 13 feet.
 - (7) The structure includes design elements to soften the perceived massing of the building, providing both an architectural and human scale, as prescribed in the City's Design Regulations, including the following:
 - (1) Façade modulation
 - (2) Second story balconies
 - (3) Pedestrian-scale details walkways and covered entrances
 - (4) Roofline modulation
 - (5) Variety in building material and color
 - b. <u>Conclusion</u>: The project demonstrates compliance with KZC 20.20.040 PU 17. Potential adverse impacts are minimized by its location and presence of design elements which contribute to the overall aesthetic of the building, it's visual appeal and scale.
- 3. Dimensional Standards Community Facility
 - a. Facts: The following chart identifies the development standards that apply to Community Facilities located within the RM 3.6 zone and what is proposed for the Shelter.

| | Minimum Lot Size | Required Yards: Front/Side/Rear | 0 | Maximum Allowed Height |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|

| Required | None | 20'/10'/10' | 70% | 30' above Average Building Elevation (ABE) |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Proposed | 15,313 square feet | n/a /10'/10' | 64.5% | 30' ABE = 364'-3 3/16" Proposed Height = 394'-3 3/16" |

b. <u>Conclusion</u>: The applicant's plan complies with the allowed dimensional standards for a Community Facility in the RM 3.6 zone.

- 4. Number of Parking Spaces Not Specified in Use Zones
 - a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - (1) Both the shelter and church are located within the RM 3.6 zone. KZC 20.40.030 requires that Church uses supply one (1) parking space per four (4) people based on maximum occupancy load of any area of worship. Conversely, parking requirements for Community Facilities are determined on a case-by-case basis, pursuant to KZC 20.40.040.
 - (2) Kirkland Zoning Code Chapter 105.25 Number of Parking Spaces (Not Specified in Use Zones), establishes that the "case-by-case" parking requirements will be determined by the Planning Official. The determination of the actual parking required shall be based upon existing uses similar to the proposed use. Shelter uses permitted as a community facility use may count available onstreet parking toward the parking requirement at the discretion of the City.
 - (3) As a result of the development and construction of the shelter, the amount of on-site parking available for both uses will increase from 47 spaces presently, to 55 spaces.
 - (4) The applicant's consultant, Transportation Solutions, Inc (TSI) has provided a parking demand study including data gathered from three similar shelters located within King County (see Attachment 7), and an on-street parking utilization study (see Attachment 8.
 - (5) The proposed development will share the existing on-site parking on Salt House Church's parcel, though it is not anticipated that both facilities will operate concurrently at peak levels. Peak demand for the shelter is expected to occur on weekdays (Monday – Friday), whereas peak demand for the church is during weekly services (Saturdays). However, peak demand for the day center portion of the shelter will occur on weekends at noon, when both the church and day center uses are concurrently in operation.

During this time, the peak demand for the church is 38 vehicles and the peak demand of the shelter is 33 vehicles.

(6) The City of Kirkland's Traffic Engineer reviewed the applicant's traffic demand and on-street utilization study and provided a memo, the conclusions are summarized below (see Attachment 9):

Potential Peak Demand (Based on the Use):

Church: 38 spaces (rounded)

Shelter: 33 spaces

Total: 71 spaces

Actual Peak Demand (per Parking Utilization Study):

Church: 27

Shelter: 33

Total: 60 spaces

Parking Demand Deficiencies Based On Potential Peak Demand:

71 spaces (demand) – 55 spaces (on-site) = 16 parking spaces

Parking Demand Deficiencies Based On Actual Peak Demand:

60 spaces (demand) - 55 spaces (on-site) = 5 parking spaces

On-Street Parking Utilization:

Based upon the data supplied in a parking utilization study completed for on-street parking along the east side of 120^{th} Ave NE, between 21 and 24 available on-street parking spaces exist along the east side of 120^{th} Ave NE, between NE 80^{th} Street and NE 83^{rd} Street.

b. <u>Conclusion:</u> The applicant's traffic consultant has demonstrated that additional on-site parking resulting from the proposed development, coupled with available on-street parking are sufficient to meet peak parking demand levels. The applicant, therefore, complies with the City's code. As part of the Land Surface Modification permit the applicant should sign and record a parking agreement for the shared parking on the Salt House Church site (see Attachment 10).

5. Landscaping Requirements

- a. <u>Fact</u>:
 - (1) The Kirkland Zoning Code prescribes one of five landscape categories (A-E) for each allowed use. Depending on the type of use(s) present on adjoining properties, the proposed use is assigned one of two buffering standards.
 - (2) Zoning Code section 20.40.040 requires Community Facility uses to comply with Landscape Category C. Landscape Category A or B may be required depending on the type of use on the subject

property and the impacts on the nearby uses.

(3) Applying the Landscape Category C standards, because medium density uses adjoin the subject property on the west and north, the applicant must comply with Section 95.42.2, "Buffering Standard 2":

5-foot buffer with a 6-foot-high solid screening fence or wall, with one (1) row of trees planted no more than 10 feet on center and living ground covers with appropriate spacing to cover, within two years, 60% of the land use buffer not needed for tree viability.

(4) If Landscape Category A or B were applied to the proposed use, given the same adjoining uses, "Buffering Standard 1" would be required, summarized in the following manner:

15-foot buffer with a 6-foot-high solid screening fence or wall, with trees planted at a rate of one (1) tree per 20 linear feet of land use buffer and large shrubs or a mix of shrubs to cover, within two years, 60% of the land use buffer.

- (5) The applicant's plan set has included a planting plan with the following proposed buffers:
 - (1) **West**: Ranging from twelve feet, 3 inches (12'3") in width to ten feet (10') in width, including a plant and tree density that exceeds the minimum standard for "Buffering Standard 1".
 - (2) **North**: Ranging from thirteen feet (13') to six feet, 10 inches (6'10"). The proposed plantings exceed the minimum for "Buffering Standard 1". The width is reduced to 6'-10" where a four-foot (4') wide exiting walkway is required by the Building Code.
 - (3) **Fencing**: The west and north property lines contain an existing 6-foot-high solid fence, proposed to be retained.
 - (4) In relation to the adjacent residential uses, the shelter building is located approximately 21.5 feet, at the nearest point, from the residences on the west and approximately 24 feet from the residences to the north.
 - (5) The shelter's west and north facades are similar in length when compared to the adjacent residential structures:

| | West | North |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Residence | 70'-0" (two detached residences) | 70'-0" |
| Shelter | 97'-7" | 94'-5 <i>1</i> ⁄2″ |

b. <u>Conclusion</u>: The proposed buffer with increased width and plant density above the minimum 5-foot standard, in conjunction with the presence of the existing 6-foot tall fence, will serve to appropriately screen surrounding properties from the proposed development. Prior to the final

inspection of the building permit, the applicant should install the proposed plantings, pursuant to Zoning Code section 95.42.

- 6. Internal Parking Lot Landscaping Requirements
 - a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - KZC 95.44 states that any parking lot with more than eight (8) parking stalls must contain 25 square feet per parking stall planted as follows:
 - (1) Landscape islands, generally every eight (8) stalls.
 - (2) At least one (1) tree and groundcover planted to achieve 80% coverage within two years.
 - (2) The applicant is proposing to construct thirteen (13) parking stalls along the north side of the portion of the easement providing vehicular access to the shelter.
 - (3) The applicant's plan set includes two landscaped "islands" at the east end of the access easement one south of the access and utility easement and one north of the portion of the easement specifically utilized for vehicular access.

Both islands will include living ground covers and one tree per island.

In lieu of providing two separate parking islands for the thirteen (13) parking spaces along the north side of the easement, the applicant has proposed one (1) island equal in width to two (2) parking islands. In addition to being planted with living ground covers, this island will contain a large 34-inch evergreen tree, retained as part of the development.

b. <u>Conclusion</u>: The applicant's proposal complies with the standards set by the code, for the parking area resulting from the development. The provision of the parking island on the north of the drive aisle is of sufficient width (two compact parking stalls) to satisfy the requirement of generally providing one landscape island for every eight (8) parking stalls.

Prior to the issuance of the building permit, the applicant shall install the required vegetation in the parking islands.

- 7. Vehicular Access Easements or Tracts
 - a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - (1) Zoning Code section 105.10 establishes dimensional standards for vehicular access easements or tracts. When an access road is required by the Fire Department, the following standards shall apply:
 - (1) The access road shall extend full width from the public right-of-way to the point at which the distance to the most

distant point of the property line of the furthest lot is within 150 feet.

- (2) For other uses than detached dwelling units or duplexes, the minimum standard is 20 feet of unobstructed paved surface with vertical cast in place curbs and gutters within a 20-foot-wide easement or tract.
- (3) Vehicular access easements must be recorded, and the document must establish equal maintenance responsibilities for the owners of the lots served by the roadway.
- (2) Access to the proposed shelter will be achieved via an access easement. The applicant has proposed a fire access road 20' in width and approximately 175' in length, encompassing a fire truck turnaround, to be shared between the shelter use and the church.
- (3) The City's Fire Marshall has reviewed the applicant's plan and deemed it meets the minimum standards for fire access and service.
- (4) The access and utility easement were conveyed with the title to the property by way of a warranty deed recorded on April 30, 2018 (King County recording number 20180430001778). (see Attachment 11).
- b. <u>Conclusion</u>: The proposed development complies with the access requirements of the Kirkland Zoning Code.
- 8. Pedestrian Access
 - a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - (1) Pursuant to KZC 105.18.2, new development, except detached single-family and duplex uses, shall provide pedestrian access from buildings to public sidewalks and transit facilities.
 - (2) The applicant shall install pedestrian walkways pursuant to the following standards:
 - (1) Must at least five (5) feet wide;
 - (2) Must be distinguishable from traffic lanes by painted markings; pavement material, texture or raised in elevation;
 - (3) Must have adequate lighting for security and safety and lights must be nonglare and mounted no more than 20 feet above the ground;
 - (4) Must be centrally located on the subject property;
 - (5) Must be accessible;
 - (6) Barriers which limit pedestrian access between the subject property and adjacent properties are not permitted;
 - (3) The applicant shall provide pedestrian overhead weather protection in the following locations:
 - (1) Along any portion of the building which is adjacent to a pedestrian walkway or sidewalk;

- (2) Over the primary exterior entrance to all buildings including residential units.
- (4) The applicant's plan depicts a pedestrian access walkway 4.5 feet in width from the front property line for a distance of approximately 128 feet. The walkway then flares to 5 feet in width, leading to the structure's front door, which is covered by an awning extending 7'9" from the east facing front façade. The public pedestrian walkway, where it abuts parking spaces, will be separated from the parking by 6" vertical curbing (see Attachment 2).
- b. <u>Conclusion</u>: The provision of vertical curbing between the parking spaces in the access easement and the walkway will serve to demarcate the two improvements and contribute to safe and secure public access. Prior to the issuance of the Land Surface Modification, the applicant should provide a revised site plan which depicts:
 - (1) The walkway has a continuous width of 5 feet;
 - (2) A lighting plan for security and safety of pedestrians, with non-glare lights, scaled appropriately for the improvement;
- 9. Natural Features Retention of Significant Vegetation
 - a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - (1) Regulations regarding the retention of trees can be found in Chapter 95 of the Kirkland Zoning Code. Section 95.30.5 KZC requires development permits for uses other than residential, include a tree retention plan with the following components:
 - (a) Location of all significant trees on the subject property
 - (b) Surveyed tree locations, if required by the Planning Official
 - (c) A final landscape plan showing retained trees
 - (d) Significant trees potentially impacted by proposed development activity
 - (e) Proposed removal of trees with a high retention value, in required landscape areas
 - (f) Retain and protect trees with high retention and moderate retention value (if feasible)
 - (2) The applicant has submitted a Tree Plan, prepared by a certified arborist (see Attachment 12). The extent of the arborist's analysis was confined to the property upon which the shelter will be located and the portion of the Salt House property adjacent to the access and parking improvements, not the entire Salt House Church site. Specific information regarding the viability of each tree and recommendations for retention during construction, can be found in Attachment 3, Development Standards.

- (3) The City's Arborist has reviewed the Tree Plan and has provided the following comments:
 - (a) The proposed site plan does not accurately depict the Arborist report, both in proposed removals and tree numbering.
 - (c) The plan set for the zoning permit does not identify limits of disturbance or appropriate tree fencing relative to those limits, based upon an assessment from the applicant's arborist.
- b. <u>Conclusions</u>: Prior to the issuance of the Land Surface Modification permit, the applicant shall:
 - (1) Update the site plan to include accurate tree numbers as reflected in the arborist report.
 - (2) Revise the site plan to accurately reflect the arborist's recommendation of trees to be removed.

10. Geologically Hazardous Areas

- a. <u>Facts</u>:
 - (1) The City's Zoning Code Chapter 85 governs parcels located in geologically hazardous areas, as designated by the City of Kirkland, and/or identified by a qualified professional.
 - (2) The City's Geological Hazardous Areas Map situates the subject property in an area of moderate landslide susceptibility and medium or mixed liquefaction (seismic potential) (see Attachment 13).
 - (3) The City of Kirkland's Zoning Code Chapter 85 lists the requirements for reporting when development is proposed within a geologically hazardous area (85.15).
 - (4) Section 85.22.2 of the City's Zoning Code states that the City shall normally require applicant funding of peer review completed by a licensed third-party geotechnical engineer or engineering geologist. The Planning Official, however, may waive the third-party review requirement in some cases.
 - (5) KZC 85.45 states that the applicant shall enter into an agreement with the City, which runs with the property, indemnifying the City for any damage resulting from development activity on the subject property.
 - (6) KZC 85.50 states that prior to final inspection of any development permit, the applicant shall record a notice stating that the property is potentially located in a geologically hazardous area.
 - (7) The applicant's original submittal included a geotechnical report

completed by Associated Earth Science, Inc (AESI) dated October 24, 2016. Subsequent to this report and prior to the submittal of the development permit, the City's Geologically Hazardous Areas Code was updated and in response, AESI provided an addendum with a brief analysis of site's landslide and liquefaction potential, dated January 29, 2019 (see Attachment 14).

- (8) In the addendum, AESI concluded that liquefaction potential is low due to high density stratigraphy, high silt content and low ground water. However, no quantitative analysis was supplied to support this conclusion.
- (9) Similarly, regarding the potential for landslide, AESI concludes that the site, though containing areas mapped as moderate to high susceptibility, does not meet the "applicable criteria" for treatment as geologically hazardous. Thus, no slope analysis was performed.
- b. <u>Conclusions:</u> Prior to the issuance of the Land Surface Modification permit, the applicant shall:
 - (1) Provide a revised geotechnical report which provides the necessary quantitative analysis to support the conclusions in the report dated January 29, 2019. Upon review, the City will determine if peer review is warranted and a Geologically Hazardous Covenant is required prior to the commencement of development activity.
 - (2) Sign and record a Geologically Hazardous Areas covenant (see Attachment 15).
 - (3) Sign and record a Notice of Geologically Hazardous Area (see Attachment 16).

G. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

- 1. <u>Fact</u>: Additional comments and requirements placed on the project are found on the Development Standards, Attachment 3.
- 2. <u>Conclusion</u>: The applicant should follow the requirements set forth in Attachment 3.

III. SUBSEQUENT MODIFICATIONS

Modifications to the approval may be requested and reviewed pursuant to the applicable modification procedures and criteria in effect at the time of the requested modification.

IV. APPEALS AND JUDICIAL REVIEW

The following is a summary of the deadlines and procedures for appeals. Any person wishing to file or respond to a challenge or appeal should contact the Planning Department for further procedural information.

A. APPEALS

Appeal to City Council:

Section 150.80 of the Zoning Code allows the Hearing Examiner's decision to be appealed by the applicant and any person who submitted written or oral testimony or comments to the Hearing Examiner. A party who signed a petition may not appeal unless such party also submitted independent written comments or information. The appeal must be in writing and must be delivered, along with any fees set by ordinance, to the Planning Department by 5:00 p.m., _______, twenty-one (21) calendar days following the postmarked date of distribution of the Hearing Examiner's decision on the application.

B. JUDICIAL REVIEW

Section 150.130 of the Zoning Code allows the action of the City in granting or denying this zoning permit to be reviewed in King County Superior Court. The petition for review must be filed within 21 calendar days of the issuance of the final land use decision by the City.

V. LAPSE OF APPROVAL

Under KZC 150.135:

The applicant must begin construction or submit to the City a complete building permit application for the development activity, use of land or other actions approved under this chapter within five (5) years after the final approval of the City of Kirkland on the matter, or the decision becomes void; provided, however, that in the event judicial review is initiated per KZC 150.130 the running of the five (5) years is tolled for any period of time during which a court order in said judicial review proceeding prohibits the required development activity, use of land, or other actions.

The applicant must substantially complete construction for the development activity, use of land, or other actions approved under this chapter and complete the applicable conditions listed on the notice of decision within seven (7) years after the final approval on the matter, or the decision becomes void.

"Date of approval" means the date of approval by the City of Kirkland, or the termination of review proceedings if such proceedings were initiated pursuant to RCW 90.58.180 and WAC 173-27-220.

VI. <u>APPENDICES</u>

Attachments 1 through 16 are attached.

- 1. Vicinity Map
- 2. Plans
- 3. Development Standards
- 4. Survey
- 5. Public Comments
- 6. SEPA DNS
- 7. Parking Demand Study Completed by TSI
- 8. On-street Utilization Study Completed by TSI

- 9. Parking Demand and On-Street Utilization Review Memo
- 10. Shared Parking Agreement Between Salt House Church and Kirkland Shelter
- 11. Warranty Deed and Access and Utility Easement
- 12. Arborist Report
- 13. Geological Hazardous Areas Map
- 14. Geotechnical Report Completed by AESI
- 15. Geological Hazardous Areas Covenant
- 16. Notice of Geological Hazardous Area

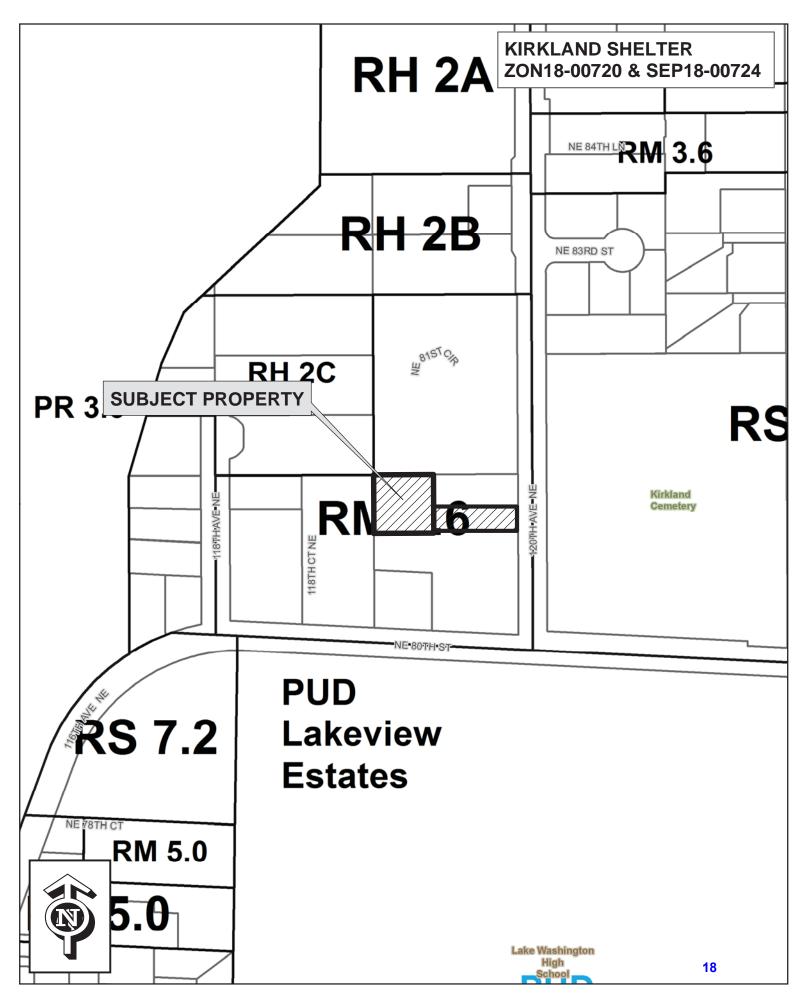
VII. PARTIES OF RECORD

Applicant

Bill Singer, Environmental Works, 401 15th Ave East, Seattle, WA 98112 Patrick Tippy, Catholic Community Services, 100 23rd Ave South, Seattle, WA 98114 Planning and Building Department Department of Public Works

HEARING EXAMINER

A written decision will be issued by the Hearing Examiner within eight (8) calendar days of the date of the open record hearing.



ATTACHMENT 2 ZON18-00720

KIRKLAND SHELTER FOR FAMILIES AND WOMEN

PROPOSED PARKING

-50% COMPACT STALLS (8' X 16') ALLOWED PER LAND USE CODE. DESIGNATES COMPACT STALLS

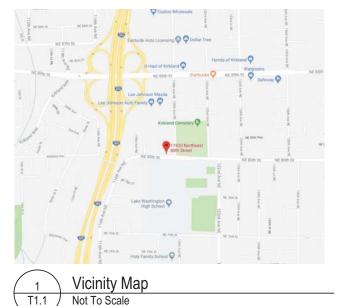
50% STANDARD STALLS (8.5' X 18.5') REQUIRED PER LAND USE CODE

55 STALLS TOTAL SHOWN (27 STANDARD, 24 COMPACT, 4 ADA STALLS)

PEAK DEMAND (PER PARKING STUDY IS 60 PARKING STALLS

-21 TO 23 PARKING STALLS AVAILABLE ON 120TH AVE. NE

-5 OVERFLOW SPACES (60 MINUS 55) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED ON 120TH AVE. NE



T1.1

| PROJECT | NFORMATION |
|---------|------------|
| NAME OF | PROJECT: |

BUILDING ADDRESS: 8045 120TH AVE NE, KIRKLAND WA, 98033

KIRKLAND SHELTER FOR FAMLIES AND WOMEN

TAX I.D./PARCEL NUMBER: 123310-0172

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

BURKE-FARRARS KIRKLAND ADDITION TO CITY OF SEATTLE W125.00 FT OF N 122.50 FT OF LOT 11 BLK 2

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

CONSTRUCT NEW 2-STORY SHELTER AND BASEMENT WITH ASSOCIATED SITE WORK.

LAND USE INFORMATION

ZONING: RM3.6 MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL

PROPOSED USE: COMMUNITY FACILITY DAY CENTER AND EMERGENCY SHELTER 2 STORIES + BASEMENT

BASEMENT - 2,903 SQFT 1ST FLOOR - 8.657 SQFT 2nd FLOOR - 7,948 SQFT TOTAL 19,508 SQFT

PERMITTED USE: TYPE IIA REVIEW PROCESS

MIN. LOT SIZE: NONE

LOT SIZE PROVIDED: 15,312 S.F.

REQ. SETBACKS FRONT - 20' **REAR** - 10' SIDE - 10'

MAX. LOT COVERAGE 70% (10,718 S.F) LOT COVERAGE PROVIDED 54.3%

LANDSCAPE CATEGORY -C- BUFFERING STANDARD 2 5' LANDSCAPE BUFFER WITH 6' HIGH SOLID SCREENING FENCE OR WALL

SIGN CATEGORY - B

BUILDING HEIGHT ALLOWED -30' ABOVE AVERAGE BUILDING ELEVATION

| DRAWING INDEX | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| T1.1 | COVER SHEET, VICINITY MAP, LAND USE CODE INFORMATION | | | | |
| T1.2 | BUILDING HEIGHT CALCULATIONS | | | | |
| SURVEY | | | | | |
| C1.1 | CIVIL NOTES | | | | |
| C1.2 | CIVIL NOTES | | | | |
| C3.1 | CIVIL SITE PLAN | | | | |
| C3.2 | CIVIL SITE PLAN | | | | |
| L1.0 | TREE RETENTION PLAN | | | | |
| L2.0 | LANDSCAPE PLAN | | | | |
| L2.1 | PLANTING SCHEDULE | | | | |
| A1.1 | SITE PLAN | | | | |
| A2.0 | BASEMENT PLAN | | | | |
| A2.1 | FIRST FLOOR PLAN | | | | |
| A2.2 | SECOND FLOOR PLAN | | | | |
| A2.3 | ROOF FLOOR PLAN | | | | |
| A3.1 | EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS | | | | |
| A3.1a | EXTERIOR COLOR ELEVATIONS | | | | |
| A3.2 | EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS | | | | |
| A3.2a | EXTERIOR COLOR ELEVATION | | | | |
| A4.1 | BUILDING SECTION | | | | |

BUILDING SECTION A4.2

PROJECT TEAM

OWNER: CATHOLIC COMMUNITY SERVICES OF WESTERN WASHINGTON 100 - 23RD AVENUE SOUTH SEATTLE, WA 98144 CONTACT: PATRICK TIPPY (206) 328-5654 PTippy@ccsww.org

ARCHITECT: ENVIRONMENTAL WORKS 402 15TH AVE. EAST SEATTLE, WA 98112 CONTACT: BILL SINGER (206) 787-1372 bsinger@eworks.org

CIVIL ENGINEER: COTERRA ENGINEERING PLLC CONTACT: PETER APOSTOL (206) 596-7115 peter@coterraengineering.com

LANDSCAPE: NAKANO ASSOCIATES CONTACT: IDA OTTESEN (206) 292-9393 ext. 11 io@nakanoassociates.com



402 15th Avenue East Seattle, Washington 98112 206.329.8300 206,329,5494 fax



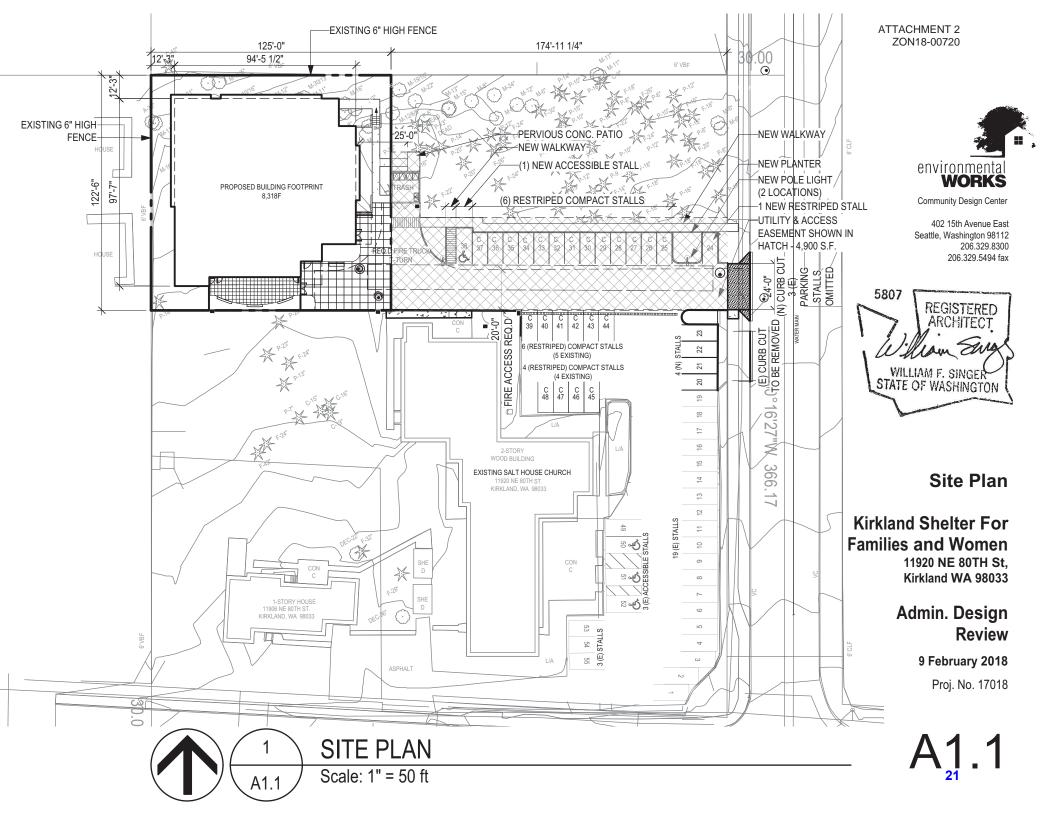
Cover Sheet

Kirkland Shelter For Families and Women 8045 120th Ave NE. Kirkland WA 98033

Zoning Permit

1 November 2018 Proi. No. 17018

T1 1





402 15th Avenue East Seattle, Washington 98112 206.329.8300 206.329.5494 fax



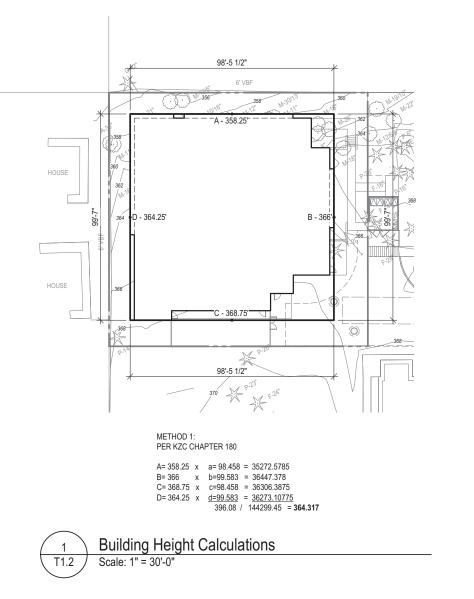
Building Height Calculations

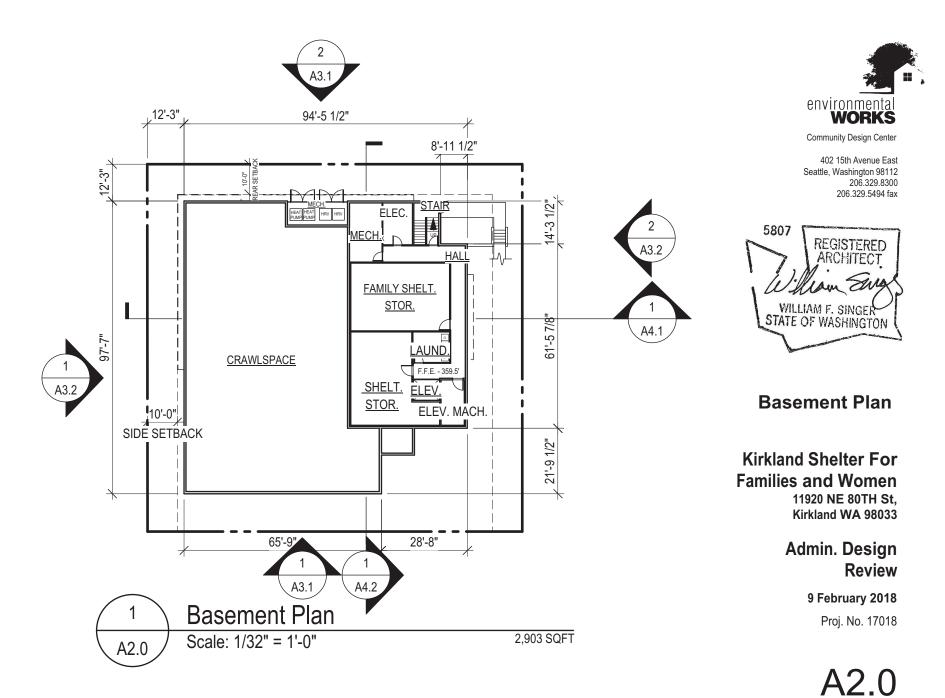
Kirkland Shelter For Families and Women 8045 120th Ave NE, Kirkland WA 98033

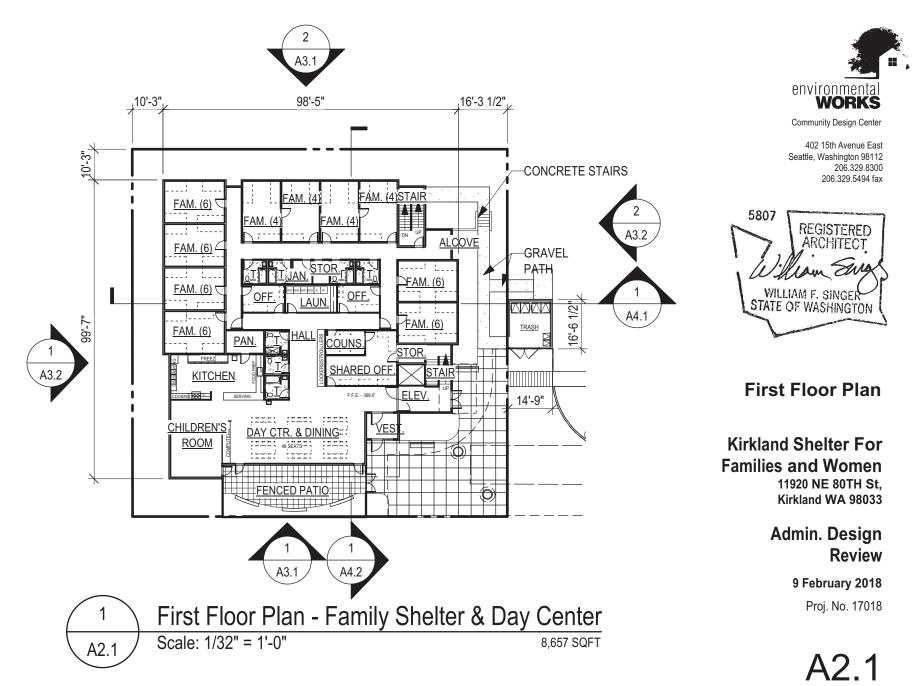
Zoning Permit

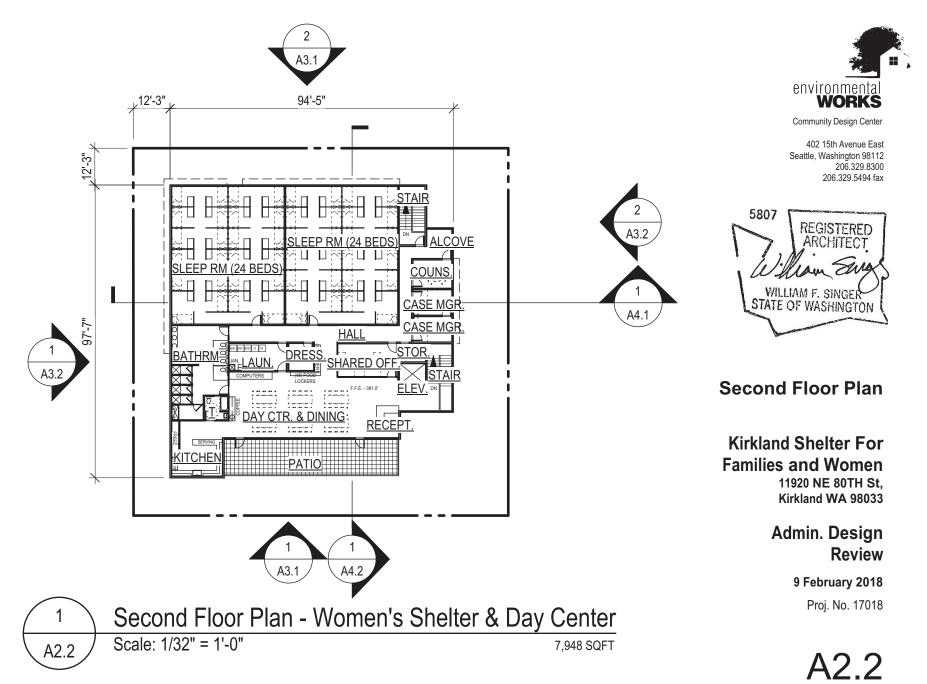
1 November 2018 Proj. No. 17018

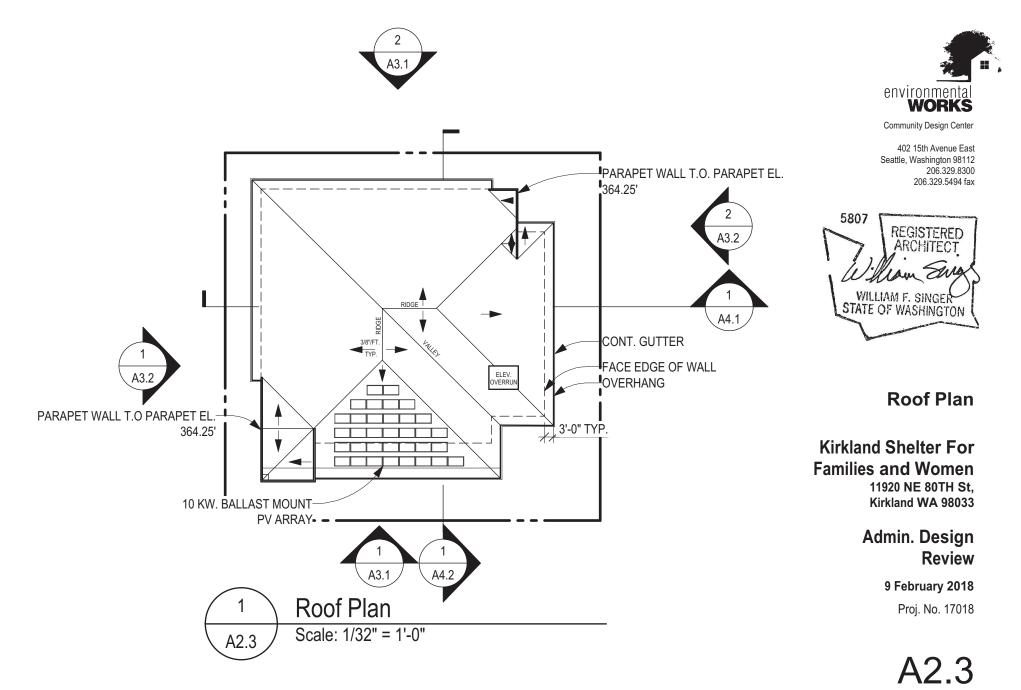
T1.2

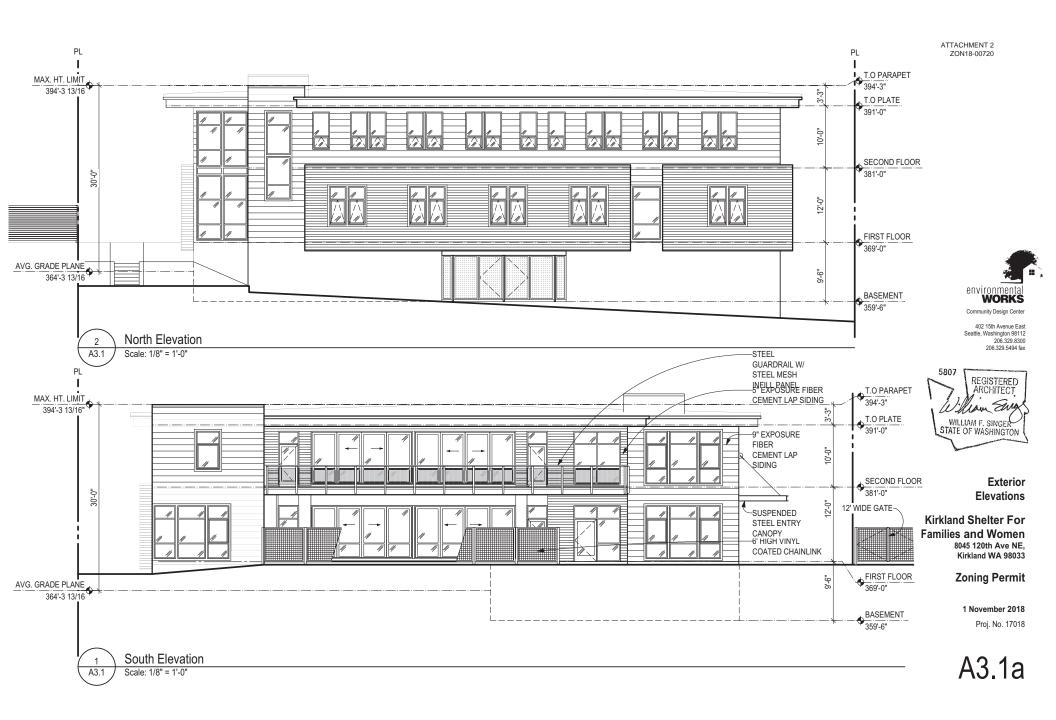


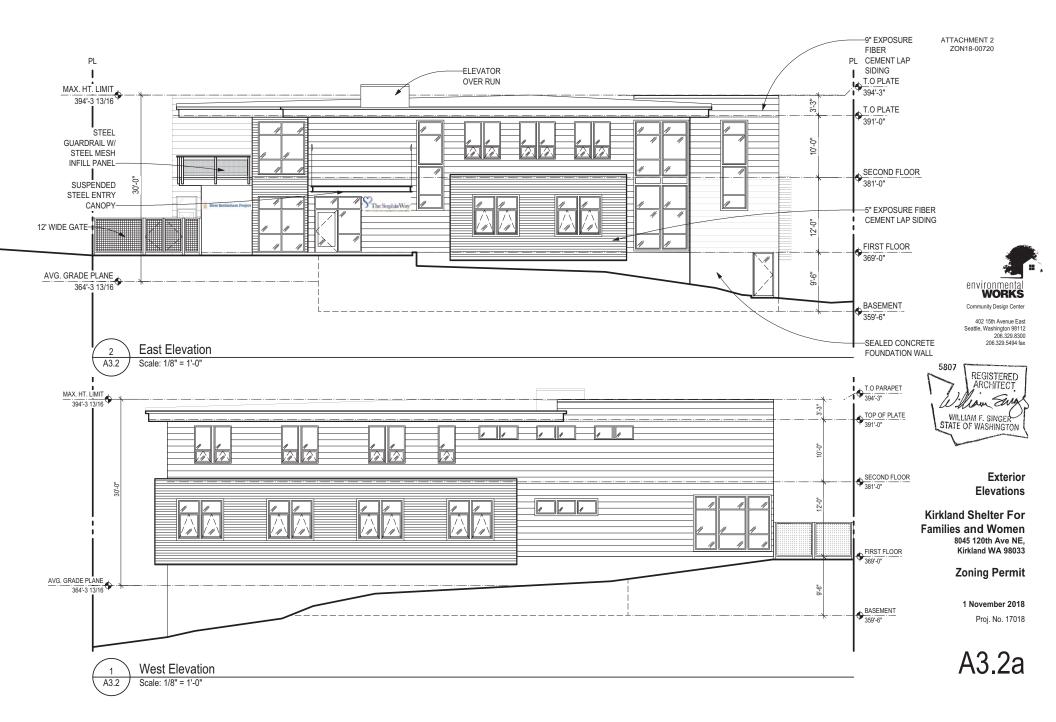












ATTACHMENT 2 ZON18-00720







Community Design Center 402 15th Avenue East Seattle, Washington 98112 206.329.8300 206.329.5494 fax



Exterior Color Elevations

Kirkland Shelter For Families and Women 8045 120th Ave NE, Kirkland WA 98033

Zoning Permit

1 November 2018 Proj. No. 17018

A3.1b

ATTACHMENT 2 ZON18-00720



East Elevation



environmental WORKS

402 15th Avenue East Seattle, Washington 98112 206.329.8300 206.329.5494 fax



Exterior Color Elevations

Kirkland Shelter For Families and Women 8045 120th Ave NE, Kirkland WA 98033

Zoning Permit

1 November 2018 Proj. No. 17018

A3.2 b

West Elevation

TREE INVENTORY: PARCEL A

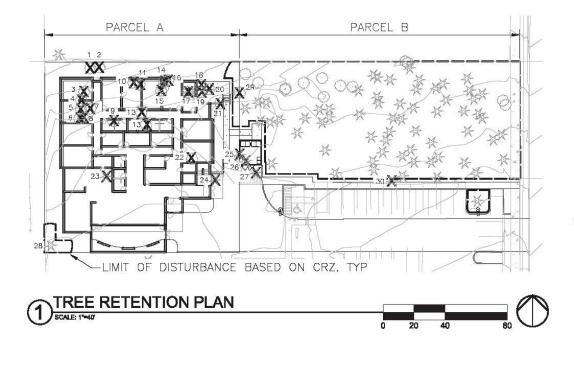
| TREE NUMBER | SPECIES | DBH | STATUS | CREDITS |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------------|----------|
| 1 | MAPLE | 21" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 2 | MAPLE | 12"/5" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 3 | MAPLE | 14" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 4 | MAPLE | 6" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 5 | MAPLE | 18" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 6 | MAPLE | 16"/24" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 7 | MAPLE | 24" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 8 | MAPLE | 6" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 9 | MAPLE | 14" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 10 | MAPLE | 10"/16" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 11 | MAPLE | 12" | TO BE REMOVED | į. |
| 12 | MAPLE | 25" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 13 | ASH | 13" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 14 | MAPLE | 30"/13" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 15 | MAPLE | 8" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 16 | MAPLE | 11" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 17 | MAPLE | 14" | TO BE REMOVED | 1 |
| 18 | MAPLE | 16" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 19 | ASH | 8" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 20 | MAPLE | 26" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 21 | MAPLE | 18" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 22 | MAPLE | 45" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 23 | FIR | 46" | TO BE REMOVED | <i>k</i> |
| 24 | FIR | 28" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 28 | PINE | 14" | RETAINED | 14 |
| | | | TOTAL CREDITS | 14 |

TREES TO BE REMOVED: PARCEL B

| TREE NUMBER | SPECIES | DBH | STATUS | |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------------|--|
| 25 | FIR | 14" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 26 | FIR | 28" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 27 | FIR | 28" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 29 | MAPLE | 12/6/8" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 30 | FIR | 32" | TO BE REMOVED | |

TREE DENSITY CALCULATION

- DENSITY REQUIRED= 30 CREDITS PER ACRE .35 ACRES X 30= 10.5 CREDITS REQUIRED CREDITS PROVIDED- EXISTING TREES: 14 CREDITS PROVIDED- PROPOSED TREES: 30
- TREE RETENTION NOTES
- 1. REFER TO SHEET L2.0 FOR PROPOSED TREES TO BE PLANTED
- 2. REFER TO ARBORIST REPORT FOR FULL DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING TREES





CATHOLIC COMMUNITY SIEVICES

ATTACHMENT 2 ZON18-00720



Community Design Center

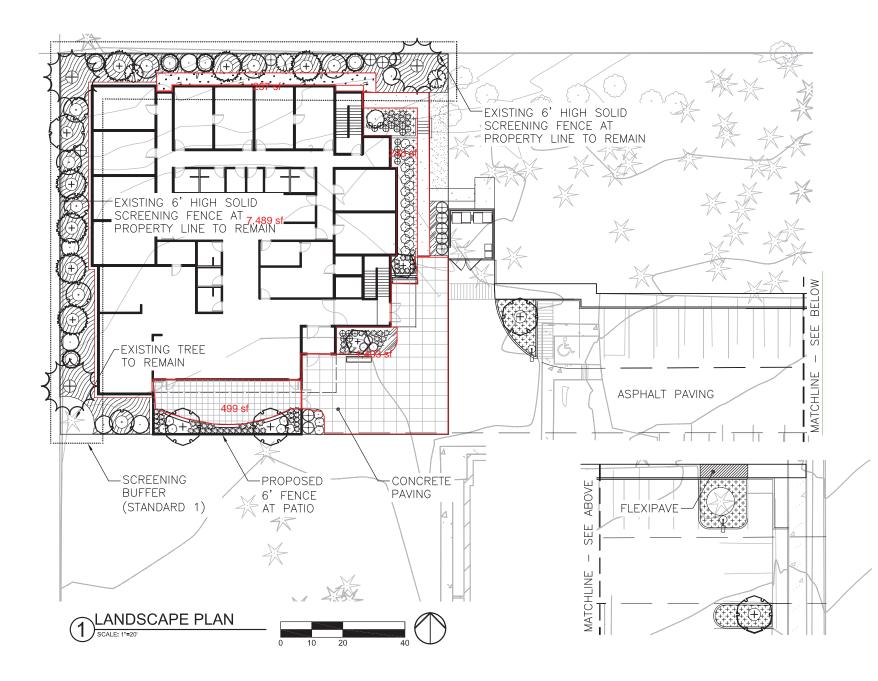
402 16th Averue East Seattle, Washington 98112 206 328,5494 fax

853 Hiswaths Place S. Scattle, WA 99144 Tel:205.292.9392



Admin. Design Review Kirkland Shelter 11920 NE 80TH St, Kirkland WA 88033 TREE RETENTION PLAN 9 February 2018 Proj. No. 17018

L1.0



ATTACHMENT 2 ZON18-00720





environmental WORKS

Community Design Center

402 15th Avenue East Seattle, Washington 98112 206 329 8300 206 329 5494 fax



853 Hlawatha Place S. Seattle, WA 98144 Tel:206.292.9392 www.nakanoassociates.com



Admin. Design Review Kirkland Shelter 11920 NE 80TH St, Kirkland WA 98033

LANDSCAPE PLAN

9 February 2018 Proj. No. 17018

L2.0

PLANT SCHEDULE

| TREES | IREES QTY BOTANICAL NAME / COMMON NAME | | SIZE |
|---|--|---|--|
| • | | ACER CIRCINATUM / VINE MAPLE | 2" CAL |
| $\langle \cdot \rangle$ | 2 | ACER PALMATUM 'KATSURA' / KATSURA JAPANESE MAPLE | 5'-6' HT, B&B |
| <u>_</u> 0 | 5 | CHAMAECYPARIS OBTUSA 'GRACILIS' / SLENDER HINOKI CYPRESS | 6'-7' HT, B&B |
| {+} | 3 | PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII / DOUGLAS FIR | 6'-7' HT, B&B |
| \sim | 5 | SORBUS AMERICANA 'DWARFCROWN' / RED CASCADE MOUNTAIN AS | H 2" CAL |
| \odot | 7 | THUJA PLICATA 'VIRESCENS' / WESTERN RED CEDAR | 6'-7' HT, B&B |
| SHRUBS | QTY | BOTANICAL NAME / COMMON NAME | SIZE |
| Φ | 18 | GAULTHERIA SHALLON / SALAL | 3 GAL |
| 0 | 3 | HAKONECHLOA MACRA 'ALL GOLD' / JAPANESE FOREST GRASS | 2 GAL |
| ○ 28 ○ 3 ○ 70 | | KERRIA JAPONICA 'PICTA' / VARIEGATED JAPANESE KERRIA | 2 GAL |
| | | OEMLERIA CERASIFORMIS / INDIAN PLUM | 5 GAL |
| | | POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM / WESTERN SWORD FERN | 2 GAL |
| \odot | 7 | RIBES SANGUINEUM 'KING EDWARD VII' / RED FLOWERING CURRAN | T 5 GAL |
| \oplus | 12 | VACCINIUM OVATUM / EVERGREEN HUCKLEBERRY | 5 GAL |
| GROUND COVERS | QTY | BOTANICAL NAME / COMMON NAME | <u>SIZE</u> |
| | 40 | GALIUM ODORATUM / SWEET WOODRUFF | 1 GAL @ 18" OC |
| | GAULTHERIA SHALLON / SALAL 123 25% | | 1 GAL @ 24" OC |
| | | | SEED |
| | | | % 1 gal 24" oc % 1 gal 24" oc % 1 gal 24" oc |

PLANTING NOTES

- 1. USE TRIANGULAR SPACING WHEN PLANTING GROUNDCOVER.
- 2. GROUNDCOVER SHALL BE PLANTED TO COVER ENTIRE PLANT BED. GROUNDCOVER CONTINUES UNDER TREE AND PLANT SYMBOLS.
- 3. ALL PLANTING AREAS SHALL RECEIVE 4 INCH DEPTH OF WOOD CHIP MULCH, IN ADDITION TO ALL AMENDMENTS.
- 4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 12" DEPTH OF PLANTING SOIL MIX IN ALL PLANTING AREAS. DO NOT PLACE TOPSOIL WITHIN THE INNER CRITICAL ROOT ZONE OF TREES TO BE RETAINED, OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL OF FINISHED GRADES FROM LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PLANTING OR SEEDING.
- 5. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE SIZED AS REQUIRED BY CODE UNLESS A LARGER SIZE IS SPECIFIED ON PLAN.
- AREAS NOT INDICATED FOR PAVING OR PLANTING SHALL RECEIVE 4" DEPTH OF WOOD CHIP MULCH.
- 7. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY IRRIGATED. DRIP IRRIGATION WILL BE USED TO MINIMIZE WATER USE.
- 8. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS.
- 9. REFER TO CIVIL PLANS FOR GRADING, DRAINAGE, AND UTILITIES.



ATTACHMENT 2







Seattle, WA 98144 Tel:205.292.9392 www.nakancusecialws.com

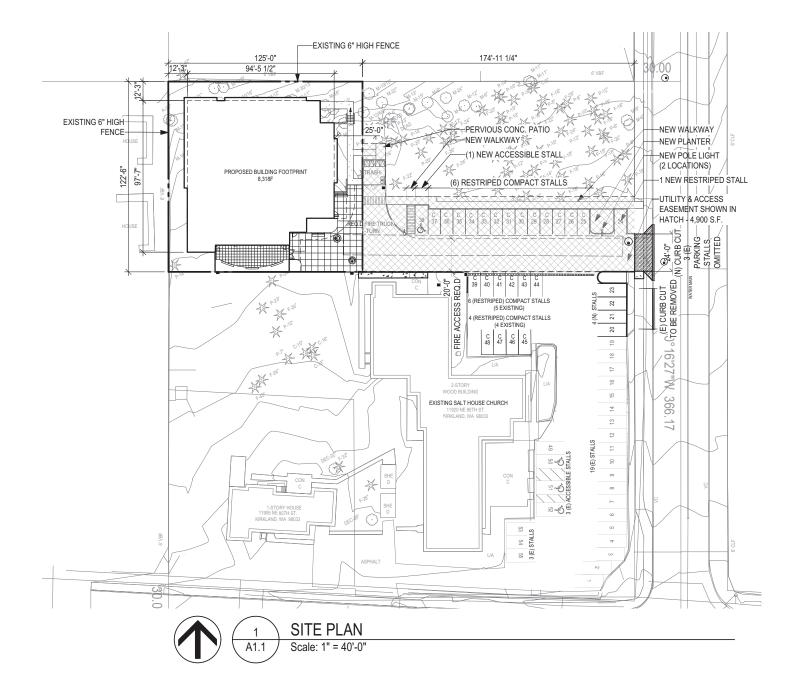


Admin. Design Review Kirkland Shelter 11920 NE 80TH St, Kirkland WA 98033

PLANTING SCHEDULE

9 February 2018 Proj. No. 17018

L2.1



environmental WORKS

ATTACHMENT 2 ZON18-00720

> Community Design Center 402 15th Avenue East Seattle, Washington 98112 206.329.8300 206.329.5494 fax



Site Plan

Kirkland Shelter For Families and Women 8045 120th Ave NE, Kirkland WA 98033

Zoning Permit

1 November 2018 Proj. No. 17018

A1.1

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION NOTES

CIT OF KIRKLAND

- THE APPRIVED DONSTRUCTION GEOLENCE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: CONDUCT PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.
- OTENUE THE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. FLOO OF FORCE DESPINE LIMITS. FLOO OF FORCE DESPINE LIMITS. FLOO OF FORCE DESPINE AND ADDRESS OF TESC SUPERMOOR. METALL DUCK USER PROTECTION F REQUIRED.

- 1.1. 12. 13. 14. 19. 14. 19. 19. 19.

- REDGTE DESSEN DAVREL MODIFIES OF RISKLI NU VERMEND DU HIN AD DE AMMUNDIO NAMEN, INT AD DE AMMUNDIA DAVREN, INT AD DAVREN, INT AD DAVREN, INT AD DAVREN, INT
- 1.1Z 1.13 1.14 1.15
- Attuited public nenativoting. The contracting), property ower, and an other responsed pratt hat be charged all costs associated with the clam-up. And by associated with the clam-up, and powites, are not to the city of the transmission of tour project (inc 1.12.000). The national powith is dead, are not to the city o
- Crementary ormations definitions of the second state (unit cuerter units) in call part (-1, spectrolus, desvers to the purce statements defined state (ere all second statements) in call parts (ere a з.
- ALL MORE AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCERDANCE WITH CITY OF KIROLAND STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE BUNGMARS OF THE ALEMANG LIMITS SHOWN ON THIS FLAM SHALL BE SET BY SUBJECT AND CLEARLY AND CLEARLY FLADED BY A LEARING COUNTIL FERCE FROM TO CONSTRUCTION LIBRIG THE CONSTRUCTION FREEDOM TECTOR FROM TO CONSTRUCTION FREEDOM TECTOR FROM T Π.
- APPRIVAL OF THE EXCHANCEMENTATION CONTROL (DAG) PLAN DOES HAT CONSTITUTE AN APPRICAL OF PERMANENT RAND OF CRANAGE DESKIN (E.H., SCE AND LOCATION OF RANCE, PPCE, RESTRICTORS, CHANNELS, REDOTTON FACULTER, UTILITER, UTI
- The implementation of the EXC run und the construction, impremate, rerubbient, and upprovide of these EXC radiates is the responsebility of the pointing/contractor unit. All construction is improved by the responsebility.
- B. A COPY OF THE APPRAVED ESC PLAYS MAST BE ON THE JOB SITE WHENEVER CONSTRUCTION IS IN PROSPESS.
- E. THE ESE CALLERS SHARE AND THIS RAY WIST BE CONSTRUCTED HINGE TO BY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL DEDNIG AND SHARES ACTIVITIES IN SUCH A WARREN AS TO DESIRE THAT SEDNIORT-LACEN WORR DOCS NOT DOTE THE REVEALED HINGE WARREN SHARES AND T
- 10. The eac realing soul be operation in accreance with the devias on the approved plans. Locations we be wrat to sut field company, subject to approved by the encaded and the one of tracing based to access the device of tracing based to access to a company.
- 1. The Ex-PAULTER SIGNA ON THE AVAILABLE THE MINIMUM ISSUEDCED THE AND PAIR THE STATE CHARMEN, GUINE THE DARMEN HER SEGDED THE ADDRESS AND THE STATE ADDRESS AND THE ADDRESS AND THE STATE ADDRESS AND THE ADDRESS AND THE
- 12. THE EXC DICLIES WHILL BE RAPECTED BY THE PERMITTE/CONTRACTOR NALLY CLARIBS NON-BANKAL PORCES, EVERT HOR (CALLISHT) CLARIB & RANKAL EVERT, AND AT THE END OF EVERY RANKALL, AND WARRANCE AS NEESSAFY TO DEALER THER CONTRACT RANKA IN MODIFICAL TAPODRY SLIAKIN PORTS AND ALL TEMPORY SLIAKIN CONTRACT SHALL BE NAMARED IN A SATERATION CONTRACT ADDRESS OF THE THAT CLEARING AND/OR DONSTRUCTION IS DOMPLETED, THE EPS FACILITIES.
- 13. THE ESC FACILITES ON ANALYE STES SHALL BE REFECTED AND INNIHINED A WARKIN OF OLDE A WORTH OF MITHIN 48 HOURS FOLLOWING A STORM EVENT.
- 14. STRALEDE OMSTRUCTION DURANCES SUNL DE NETALED AT THE BEDIANUS OF DUSTRUTTION AND BANKTIMHED FOR THE DURATION OF THE PRAJECT, ADDITIONAL MERSURES, SUCH AS MERH PADR. BAY BE RESUMED TO DERING THAT LA PRADA DERING MER KITE LIGUE NOT THE DERINGUE OF THE RESUMED.
- ALD BURDED GOLD ME IN BURDED WITH WINNERGED TOC: HURDED [L.S. GETHLE, NUCHER, ALSTE, CONSTME, CERSINE) ROOC) MITHOURS THEIRING:
 MARKET DE FORMERT BURDEN WITH TO AND TOCH ALL AND A
- 18. NORE SEENIC FOR THIS REVENUE BOSICI CONTROL IS REQUED, FICT COMMUNIC CROSSES SHULL BE JPLED AT AN APPROPRIE RATE (COMPLE ANLINE OR POBLINA. RE 1991ED AT APPROVATELY AD POUNDS FOR MARY.
- 17. Where stray nu ch is religion the tengthery frequency only () that if applied at a number theorem of \mathbb{Z}
- 18. All lots advance of hains will wave crowth protecting early of the lot of heat topology clastraction poles (grave link with for blocks) servering the lut for blinnel Rotting of the lot) from the MSA restricted by the keye no shall be netheld archive on the normal or locating add regiment of the lot.
- 16. CLYMINS SML IS DELIGNED MITH A CLYMIN COMING, FREC JIE CLYMINS COMINGL FRECS SML COMSIST OF A 4-TI, HGI CHM LW, FREC XOARDIT THE DAP LINE OF TREES TO BE SMED, WEILWI OF STREM BUFFES, MO SENSITING SLOPEL CLYMING FRECES AND BELIAND OR STREM BUFFES OF BUFLICE OF SENSITIS SLOPE ACCOMPANED BY AN DESIDIN COMINGL FRECE IF APPROVE OF THE CITY, REAL-FOOT HAN OWNER BEN CLEMEN BY COMINGL FRECE AND BELIAND OR STREM BUFFES AND BUFLICE UNDER BUFLICE
- 20. OFT-STE STREES WUST BE KEPT LEW AT ALL THER. IF DAY IS DEPOSITED ON THE PIBLIC STREET SIGTLY, THE STREET SHALL BE IMPLOYING ALL POMER SMEEPER OF OTHER COMPARED AND SHALL BE CASHED OF ALL DRY THAT VOLD BE OPVENTIO OF THE ROBERT OF THE COMPARED AND SHALL BE CASHED OF ALL DRY THAT VOLD BE OPVENTIO OF THE ROBERTS.
- 21. ROX TOR BEDROM RETECTION OF RECOMMENT DRAFS, MURIE RECLARED, MUST BE OF SCHUD QUARY ROX, RACED TO A DOTH OF 1' AND MAST WEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS OF A DOTATION OF THE DRAFT ROX/VIET-YEE RESIGN, RECYCLU CONDERCE SHULL NOT BE UBED TO R BYDRIN PROTECTING, MELLINGS CONTRACTOR RELIAVORS OF RELAXIONS STALL/DOTATION DIRAMEC OR TELEVIORIS STALL/DOTA
- 22. F ATT PARTIAL OF THE CLEARING UNIT BOUNDARY OR TEMPORARY PROSON/SEDMEDITATION CONTROL PLAN IS/ARE DAMAGED, IT SHALL BE REPARED INVEDIATELY.
- 25. ALL PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO THE PROJECT SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM SEDMENT DEPOSITION AND RUNOFF.
- 34. OF NO THE SHULL WORE THAN I' OF SEMINOTIES ALLINKE TO SCAMALTE WITH A LOCAL HENK. ALL LOCAL BEANS WID DIMETINGE LINES SHALL BE GLEMED INVEDIMELY FOLLOWING REMORE LEF EXTREM CONTING, BINS, THE CLEMENG CHEMINE THAT LUNS SOURCE-LOOD WITE IN TO THE DIMETING WITHIN STATUS.
- WI POWNOT RETORDATIVED ROLIN USED AS A TEAPORT BETLAG MARK SHALL BE UDDED MIT THE RECEIVEN DREEM ADTREE, MOURES AND SHALL PROVE ADDURT, STORAGE DANGTI, F. THE TRANSFER FACILITY IN TATATION ULTIMETY IS AN INFORMITING IN DESIGNAL STORE, HE FOLLY SHALL NOT BE USED AS A TEAPORT STOLES BARK. NO UNDERSKUD DESIDIEN TWA, DESIDIEN AND, IN STORE MARK DESIDIENT OF TATATION ULTIMETY IS AN INFORMET DATA TEAPORT DESIDIENT AND ADDURES AND DESIDIENT ATM INFORMATION DESIDIENT AND AND LE DESIDIENT AND ADDURES ADDURES AND ADDURES AND ADDURES ADDURES
- 26. ALL ERESAUN/SEDIMINETATION CONTROL FONDS WITH A DEAD STORAGE DEPTH EXCEDING 6" WUST HAVE A PERMETER FORCE WITH A NUMBLAI HEICHT OF 3".
- 27. THE MORED DANAGE RANDFLI ALLADONT TO THE FUERT FARING FRACE SHALL BE REPLACED AND THE FUERT FARING CALAMAD IF IT IS MONINATIONAL BY DIGSESSAYE SUL ACADAMLATION AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF DIRILADA, AND, ALL INTERPORT RANDES SHALL BE CLORMED FESTI ACCOLUMNED INCOMES DEFINI.
- 28. W// AREA TO BE USED FOR INFURMION OR PERMONS RAGINGY (ACLUDING & S-FOUT BUFFER) MUST BE SUBROUNDED BY SULT FENCE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND WALL FINAL STABLEZHICK OF THE SITE TO PREVENT
- 30. F THE TOMORRAY CONSTRUCTION EXTRACE OR ANY OTHER NEW YORKLE LIXANDE IS LIDATED IN THE SAME WERK TO BE LISZI FOR INFLIGENCE OR PRIVACES PARAMES FOR STUDIES (STREED) IN THE SAME BODIES FROM EXTRACTION OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BELOW THE SAME BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BELOW THE SAME BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BELOW THE SAME BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BELOW THE SAME BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BELOW THE SAME BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BELOW THE SAME BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BELOW THE SAME BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES FROM EXTRACTORY OR PERALES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENT BODIES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENTES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENTES PARAMEST, IF OF SEDIMENTES PARAMEST, IF OF
- 31. We patch based dalacting rindty from the stie, whenry they are on or off the stie. Shall have averaging protection from sourdar, gatch based arestly damstrow of the construction definite or we offer gains base as definited by the oth inspector shall be protected with a storm dave registrom next or equality. 32. If a sednent point is not reduced a baker twik or other temporary grand and/or subjace where storage tank now be required during construction, depending on weather construction.

- 34. RETACLED CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE STOCKPILED ON STE, UNLESS FULLY COVERED WITH NO POTENTIAL FOR RELEASE OF RUNCH

STORM DRAINAGE PLAN NOTES

- CITY OF KIRILIANS
- 1 & POP-CONSTRUCTION DEVERSIONS SAME BE HED PROFE TO THE EXAMPLE TO DIFERENCE THE DEVERSION OF A DIFERENCE SAME AND A DIVERSION AND A DIVERSIONAL AND A DIVERSION AND A DIVERSIONALI AND A DIVERSION AND A DIV
- 2. Bodde ant construction wat color, the otherwise shall have praise which have bed somed and approved by the oity of kipiland please goods dowardered, conner all oity, state, Federal and other regulated pormits. We have evanes before
- All storm revise infraced in construction in accordance with the latest edition of the city of kirkland regil range and range and the standard specifications for paid, brock no number, construction, pre-neg by resolving the latence activity (pre-neg).
- 4. Any dealation from the approved plans will require written approval, all changes shall be subnitted to the GTV.
- 5. A COPY OF THE APPROVED STORY WHER PLANS WAST BE ON THE JOB BITE WHEREVER CONSTRUCTION IS IN PROVINCIAS
- All disturbed weaks swall be seened and wuldered or similared to ballered to the satisfaction of the citt of orkname desarthean of public works for the prevence of on-site excession after the completion of constructions.
- 7. WHAVAY CAVER OVER STORN DRAWGE PPES IN ROW OR VEHICULAR PATH SHALL BE 16 INCHES, UNLESS OTHER DESIGN & APPROVED.
- 8. STEEL PIPE SHALL HAVE ASPIRALT TREADMENT \$1 OR BETTER INSIDE AND DUTSIDE.
- ALL CARDA BASING BANLI BE TIPE I UNLESS ITHERINGE KITEL CARDA BASING WITH A DEPTH OF DARE FREE (2) TO THE REPE INVOLT BANLI BE A TIPE II CARDA BASIN. TYPE I CARDA BASING BASING
- 10. All story drawing ham extensions within the public right-of-way or in easements with be staked for line and grade proof to starting construction.
- rox, RR Brisdon Prijetrinn of Ravonav Dirdes, Merze Resured. Wist es of Sound Quart RXX, Ruged to a Doth of one fout (1) and Must Net the Rulandis Spectrainoles 4¹⁻⁶ Rox/Mon-XX Nagar 2⁻⁴ Hos/Qan-Les Innerse, 2⁻⁴ Hans Rox/HSZ-Hox North C. Rez/Cld Dirakter Sivil Not Be List for Dogon Prijetrich, Michae Fre Construction Britvas for Ruged Not Scales and Ruged 11.
- 12. ALL PLY, MYRFULS, OTCH BORG, NO APARTEMPRES SHULL BE MD OF A PRYFERY PETHOD RUMATION IN ACCOMPANE WITH THE GREENT SHILL OF MOMENTING STREETCHIKES FOR EXCO AND ERDEC CONSIDERTY. INSUES IN AUXILIAR CONSTRUCT STREETCHIKES FOR EXCO AND ERDEC CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION. THE SHULL BE ADDRESS THE SHULL BE ADDRESS THE TOTAL OF DIFFERENCE STREETCHIKES FOR EXCO AND ERDEC CONSTRUCTION BORD. THE SHULL BE ADDRESS THE ADDRESS THEAD ADDRESS THE ADDRESS THEAD ADDRESS

- 15. All tradient exchanges and the second density in exception in the second density in the second dens
- NO FINAL OUT OR FILL SLOVE SMALL EXCEED SLOVES OF TWO (2) HORZONTAL TO DHE (1) VERTICAL WITHOUT STRBUZATION BY RECKERY OR BY A STRUCTURAL RETAINING WAL
- 18 JUL MANHOLE LADRESS SHALL BE FRANCY ATTACHED AND FETEND TO UITHIN 1° OF THE POTITINI OF THE STRUCTURE.

- THE CONTROLOGY SHAL VERY THE LOGITOR, WORK, INDRESSES, AND EDWIDNS OF ALL DESTRE INVENDES NO STRUCTURES THAT ARE TO INTERVACE WITH NEW KORK, REVORA ALL THAMAINE, CUTTINE, SAN CUTTINE, ORDINE, LOEDINE, SAPARE, CONTRO, AN OTHER VORE, ACLEMANE ANTERVALS AS RECESSIVE, TO CLUBE THE INTERVACE MITH DISTING WORKS TO BE PROPER, RECEIVAND THE EDUIDANCE AND THE OTH OF TRUMANE ORDERING THE ADJE AND REPORT THESE. 21.
- 22. All met, manhole, and catch even frames and crotes shall not be addreds to grade unit, impediately price to final parties shall be set 0.10" beior to grade unit.
- 2.5
- 24. ALL DANAGES INCARRED TO PUBLIC AND/OR PRIVITE PROPERTY BY THE CONTRACTOR DANIG THE COLLEGE OF DOMETRICTOR SHALL BE PROMPLY REPORTED TO THE SUBSTRUCTION OF THE CITY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR BETORE PROJECT APPROXIL AND/OR THE RELIFEE OF THE PROJECTS PORTUGATION DANIE BOILD.
- 25. GROUT ALL SERVIS AND OPENINGS IN ALL INLETS, CATCH BASING, AND WARKLES, JETSET GROUT IS NOT ALLONED.
- 28. WHEN INDEXING AN EXETING ROMANY WHERE AN EXETING TYPE I GATCH BASIN MILL REMAIN IN THE TRAVEL LAVE. THE EXETING FRAME AND CONCE SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A ROMAN LOGING FRAME AND CONCE.
- 27. FOR OTHER THAN SINCLE-FAMLY ONELINCS, ALL EXPOSED OR REALLY EXPOSED INCORE STORY DRAINAGE PEPERC/PLUNBING SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE WORKS "STORY DRAIN" WITH MINIMUM 2 MOH HIGH LETTERS
- 24. RECYCLED CONDECTE SHALL NOT BE USED ARCLAID STORYWARTER FACILITIES.

CIVIL SHEET INDEX

| C1.1 | CML HOTES |
|------|--------------|
| ¢1.2 | CML NOTES |
| 63.1 | CML STE PLAN |
| ¢12 | CAL STE PLAN |

Drawn by

IT Checked by (P M)

> PA d by (Q.C.) MB



ATTACHMENT 2



Vashington 98112 206.329.8300 206.329.6404 (nv

CIVIL NOTES

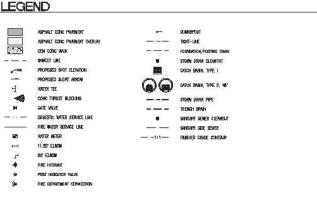
WATER PLAN NOTES

CIT OF KENLAND

- 1 A PRE-EXTERITION DEPERTIES SAUL BE HED PROFE TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONDED FOR AN ADDRESS AND PROVIDE PROFE TO CONSTRUCTION
- AL INTER NAN WORK WID INJUGAL EN LIE IN KORTINGKE VITIN GURGET I MANA, MARTI, ARU PARA STANDARD SECREDATION, AN MEDICO DI THE CITI OF NORLAND. ALL MEDIAL UTLIZZD SANLL BE REAL Rayet Bana Martin Eroderel, and y mar regiond from the softed from and robots was not registed and solved be reflaced with a mar part of the cost of wast reformed in the softed from a mar part of the cost of wast reformed in the softed from a marking and the softed from a marking
- 3. THE WATER NAME SHALL BE CLASS 52 DUCTLE FROM PIPE CONFIDENTING TO ANS/AWAA CIS//X21.51-86 OR THE WORT RECENT REMOKEN THE PIPE SHALL BE 1/16" CENENT LINED AND SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
- 5. Al connectives to dusting names and all testing and disinfection shall be performed under the supernison of the city of kirkland department of public norms inspector.
- APPROVENT LEARNER OF CORPUR BUILDE VAN GER OFFINDE DYN ANNALE RECORDE ALD ALE SINH FIL CANADESCE I HE CONDUCTE ALL E RECORDED AL DYN DYNAUT I THE UNDER AND ALL E RECORDED AL DYN DYNAUT I THE UNDER AND ALL E RECORDED AL DYNAUT I THE UNDER AND ALL E RECORDED AL DYNAUT I THE UNDER AND ALL E RECORDED AL DYNAUT I THE UNDER AND ALL E RECORDED AL DYNAUT I THE UNDER AND ALL E RECORDED ALL E DECOMPOSITE D'AN COMPACTION HE DIARD ALL RECORDED ALL E DIRICHE F AL DURING CONFLICT DATE. FIR MULTI LOCATE I IN ARE DIARD, CALL I FOR-54-565, THE OTRIVETOR IN RESOLUTION AND ALL E DECOMPOSITE DI CHE DIRECTOR I IN AND ALL E DECOMPOSITE DI CHE DI CANADES AND ALL E DECOMPOSITE DI CHE DIRECTOR I IN AND ALL E DECOMPOSITE DI CHE DI CANADES в.
- All contractors worker with as are wat be state-contrad. The contractor skell protect protective clothed and exame it (contralls, clotes, ecots, feod contrad, correles, respective, etc.) to cross worker with assesting generative in assure the worker's expedient to assesting worker. In the bars prescribed in tac can-az-dives.
- 8. AN APPRIVED COPY OF THE WATER PLAN MUST BE ON SITE INFORMER CONSTRUCTION IS IN PROCEEDER.
- R. A 6" WINNUN HORSZWIRL SEWARTON SWILL BE WARTWARD BETREEN ALL WATTR FACILITIES AND UNDERSTADING PORER AND TELEPHONE RACITIES, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE STY OF DEDUNAL
- 10. FOR MATER NAM AND SOMER WAY SEPARATION REDUREMENTS, SEE THE VILL OF THE SAMTARY SEARE DESICH CRITERA SECTION AND DEDAL WORL
- 1. RESEARC ALL RAR'S SHALL BE DOLE IN THE PRESEARC OF, AND UNDER THE SHFOARDM OF, A DAY OF KREIARD DOWRHOUT OF PLELC WORKS BAFCOTOR, THE GATINGTOR SHALL PROJECT ALL ALLS NO TENHOWY BLOADD ASSEMELTS FOR MESSARE TERMS AND DEMILTION MORE TO PAUL TEL-IN DO DEVICING SHALL SH
- 12. IT SHALL BE THE CONTINUTIE'S REPERUBBILIT TO NOTE! THE CIT! OF NOTING INSPECTOR 24 MALES IN JOINGE OF BADGALING ALL INTER WAN CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTINUTION SHALL BE RESERVISILE FOR NEEDER 56-BILL CONSTRUCTION WIT INSTALLED ACCORDANC TO THE APPRICE PLANS. (THIS DOES NOT CRE MPRICAL FOR K3-BILL CONSTRUCTION WIT INSTALLED ACCORDANC TO THE APPRICE PLANS. (THIS DOES NOT CRE MPRICAL FOR K3-BILL CONSTRUCTION WIT INSTALLED ACCORDANC TO THE APPRICE PLANS. (THIS DOES NOT CRE MPRICAL FOR K3-BILL CONSTRUCTION WIT INSTALLED ACCORDANC TO THE APPRICE PLANS. (THIS DOES NOT CRE MPRICAL FOR K3-BILL CONSTRUCTION WIT INSTALLED ACCORDANC TO THE APPRICE PLANS. (THIS DOES NOT CRE MPRICAL FOR K3-BILL CONSTRUCTION)
- 13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTRACT THE GTY OF NURLAND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS FOR (5) DAYS PROVE TO ANY MORE RECURRING THE SHITCOWN OF EXISTING WORK THE CONTRACTOR IS RECOVED TO DAY
- 14. THERE SHALL HE NO WATER WAN CONSTRUCTION ON A SATURDAY, SUMBAY, OR HOUGAYS CHEERIED BY THE CITY OF NEWLAND.
- 15. SHALLE THE MORE WAN NORK REGESTING THE CLEARLY OF CENTIN CATE VALUES MITHOUTE COSTING STREE, THE CITY OF KREAVING WANTENDER SOULD BE RESPONDED FOR THE OPENING OF SACH
- 16. THE FRE FLOW STIETEN SHILL BE INSTALLED, TESTED, AND APPROVED PRICE TO ADDAE-OROUND CONDUCTING CONSTRUCTION
- 12. AL TRENCH ERCERLL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO BD FERCENT REZENT IN READINGS, ROAMAY SHOLDERS, READINGT PREM 240 DRACHNIS, 240 BS PERCENT DENETT IN UMPRED AREAS, ALL RIFE ZONE COMPACTEN SHALL RE SS FERCENT.
- 18. Neta-LLD9 (or similar regular) soul as required on all ritings and injues for tig-ing, or buldouts for tig-ing prior to a final connection to the exerting nature name. Appropriate conserve buldouts for tig-ing and a final connection to the exerting nature name.
- 16. FOR THE DURATION OF ANY WATER MAIN INSTALLATION PROMET, ALL EXSTING AND NEXCY INSTALLED VALUE CAN'S ARE TO KENAM ACCESSIBLE TO WATER MARSION PERSONNEL
- 50. WHY II RECENT DESCRIPTIONS, THE ARTICLESS SER OF AN DISTINUTION WHITE RECENT OF THE RELAXING OF THE DESCRIPTIONS AND ADDRESS SERVICE ON TO CARPY WHY AREA OF A DISTINUE SERVICE SERVICE ON TO CARPY WHY AREA OF A DISTINUE SERVICE SERVICE AND ADDRESS AND ADDRE ADDRESS ADDRESS ADDRESS AND ADDRESS ADDRESS AND ADDRESS AND ADDRESS ADDRES
- 21. KO TE-IN WILL BE ALLYARD INTO THE DOSTING TALFACTE ON THE CLASTINDE'S SIDE OF THE WEITE, IF THE DUSTING METER DOES NOT HAVE A CHESX VALVE INSTALLED ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE METER (CUSTOMER'S SIDE) A CHESX VALVE CANNOT BE INSTALLED WHEN DOING THE TE-IN. 22. F A TITING, EITHER DURING INSTALLATION OR AFTER, IS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE IN ANY MAY AS DETENDED BY THE CITY, THE COMPACTOR BHALL REPLACE THE DURING INSTALLATION OR AFTER, IS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE IN ANY MAY AS DETENDED BY THE CITY, THE COMPACTOR BHALL REPLACE THE DURING INSTALLATION OR AFTER, IS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE IN ANY MAY AS DETENDED BY THE CITY, THE COMPACTOR BHALL REPLACE THE DURING INSTALLATION OR AFTER, IS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE IN ANY MAY AS DETENDED BY THE CITY, THE COMPACTOR BHALL REPLACE THE DURING INSTALLATION OR AFTER, IS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE IN ANY MAY AS DETENDED BY THE CITY, THE COMPACTOR BHALL REPLACE THE DURING INSTALLATION OR AFTER, IS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE.
- 23. BERINNIG JAMARY 1, 2014, ALL RES, PHE FITTINGS, FLUWING FITTINGS, AND PLUWING FRITINGS USED FOR POYABLE WITER, WIST HAR A WAVANA LEVA CONTROL IN TO EXCED 0.25%, PER 1540 FRET STINUARDS AS DETINED IN SECTION IS OF INST/MARKS STINUARD H.

CITY OF KIRLING

- 1 A PRE-CONSTRUCTION DEVERSION SAME BE NOT PRETE TO THE STORY OF DESCRIPTION. THE CONTRACTOR SAME IS ASSESSED AT MEETING AN APPENDIX SAME POR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 2. ALL CONSTRUCTION AND WATERING SHALL CONFORM TO CITY OF KRIDING DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND CLIRIGHT INSDU/AMA STADINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD, BRDGE, AND MARCENIL CONSTRUCTION. 3
- APPROXIMATE LODITORS OF EXEMPLA UTILIES HAVE BEEN DITIVIED TRAN HAVIALE RECORDS NO HE SION FOR COMPARISE. THE CONTINUED SHALL BE RESTANDED FOR HOPFORIDAL OF THE LODITORS SHALL AND THE DISCOMPT OF REDSEAL ADDITIONAL HITTER FOR SION SO AS TO ARROW CARE OF RETINISHING. THE LIDEOLOGY DISCOMPT DISCINLINGTINE RESEARCH ADDITIONE SHALL EXAMINED FAILURE CONTRACT CORTS, FOR HUTTUR LIDEOLOGY AND ADDITIONAL THAT CONTRACTS AND ADDITION SO AS TO ARROW CARE OF REFERENCE DISCINLINGTINE RESEARCH ADDITIONES SHALL EXAMINED FAILURE CONTRACT CORTS, FOR HUTTUR LIDEOLOGY IN ADDITIONAL THAT CONTRACTS AND ADDITION SO AND ADDITIONES AND AD
- 5. All mandles shall owned in usion/and, standards, eccentric cores with name/schere-approved realists and 1/2" polyreprile-dolargitude shely steps and loogers, all wandles shall AST IRON RING AND DUCTLE FROM DUPOLS, LOS SHALL HAVE Z PASED LETTES WARLED BEARD, ALL CLEWIDUS BHALL HAVE CAST FROM RINES AND COVERS WAR
- L ALL SEC SURVES SHALL BE TATED FOR ACCEPTINGE AT THE SHALT THE THE WHY SOMET IS TERED. SEE SUBJECT LOGITIZE BHALL BE VERTED IN THE FILLE PROVID TO CONTRATING AND EXCEPTING AT A DESTINATION AND BHASTLAFEL ALL BEE SUBJECT SHALL BE CATED WITH A MEDITIAT THE WALK AND TATE TO THE MANULA AND SHALL BE VARED WITH A MEDITIAT THE WALK AND TATE THE WALK AND T
- 7. ALL WAR-LINE TRENCHES SHALL BE COMPACTED PRIOR TO TESTING SEVER LINES FOR ACCEPTANCE.
- PRESERF TEXTILG OF GRATT SEAR MANS SALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWER STALLARD STALLARD (1) AR TEXTIC MUL REQUER A MANUN OF 14" OF HEAD IN A STANDARD AT HE TEXT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH NO DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH NO DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN THE WARE LERL IN THE STANDARD. STANDARD AT LONDON FOR 15 MANTES WITH AND DROP IN
- 8. PRESSURE TEXTING OF FORCE WANS AND LATERALS WILL RESULIE AN AIR TEXT OF 25 PSI WINNUM FOR 15 WALLTES MITH NO PRESSURE DROP.
- 10. NOW CONNECTIONS TO EXEMPLIES ON SEVER LINES SAVE DE SEVER LINES SAVE DE SEVER CONSTRUCTION & FRASHED, TESTED, CLEMED, AND ACCEPTED. ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRS AND WATER SAVE DE SEVER
- 11. All pro series for and initial shall neet the replicendity of ratin specifications 0-3034 for 4° to 10° dimeter and astmi fits for 18° to 27° dimeter. Ppe shall be son-30 and shall conform to standard specifications, bounds and and specifications,
- 12. MINNUN SLOPE FOR SIDE SEMARS SHALL BE THO PERCENT (25).
- 13. AN APPROVED COPY OF THE SEARER PLAN MUST BE ON SITE INTERFECTION AS IN PROGRESS.
- 14. PROR TO CONSTRUCTION OF SEARE LIVES, THE NELESSARY LIT CORNERS WHAT BE SET, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSELE FOR THE VERTICATION OF THE LOCATION OF PPES, WARKLES, AND INVEST
- PPE ANCHORS, IF USEL SHULL BE INSTALLED. HIT CARE AS GOMER TO CRATER ON GROEFS. FROM 30 PERCENT TO 26 PERCENT TO 26 PERCENT, INT OVER 14" CONTER TO CONTER ON GRACES. FROM 30 PERCENT TO 20 PERCENT, AND ARCHIVE.
- 18. All manifoles shall have a minimum of 0.16' to a maximum of 1.00' order between invert in and invert dut.
- 17. PVC SEVER PIPE SHALL BE TESTED FOR DEFLECTION ADDIDIDE TO VISIOT/VEVA SPEDIFICATIONS.
- 18. All trood bonel simul be compared to be prozent refert in romand's romand's romand's romand from and drammers, we be reposit ordent in unever areas, all ppe zing compared in Simul be as procent.
- 18. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ACHIEVE ALL WARHING LIDS AND CLEANOUT LIDS TO WATCH FINAL ASPHALT ELEANDING IN ROADWAYS OR GROUND ELEANTORS IN LANDSCAPED AREAS.
- 20. WHEN TING INTO EXISTING MANHOLES THAT ARE BELOW WINNOW STANDARDS, THE EXISTING WAINOLE MUST BE UPSRADED TO MEET CURRENT STANDARDS.
- 21. ALL NEW SEARCH WAR EXTERSIONS SHALL BE VIDEDED FROM TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE





206.329.8300

Kirkland Shelter

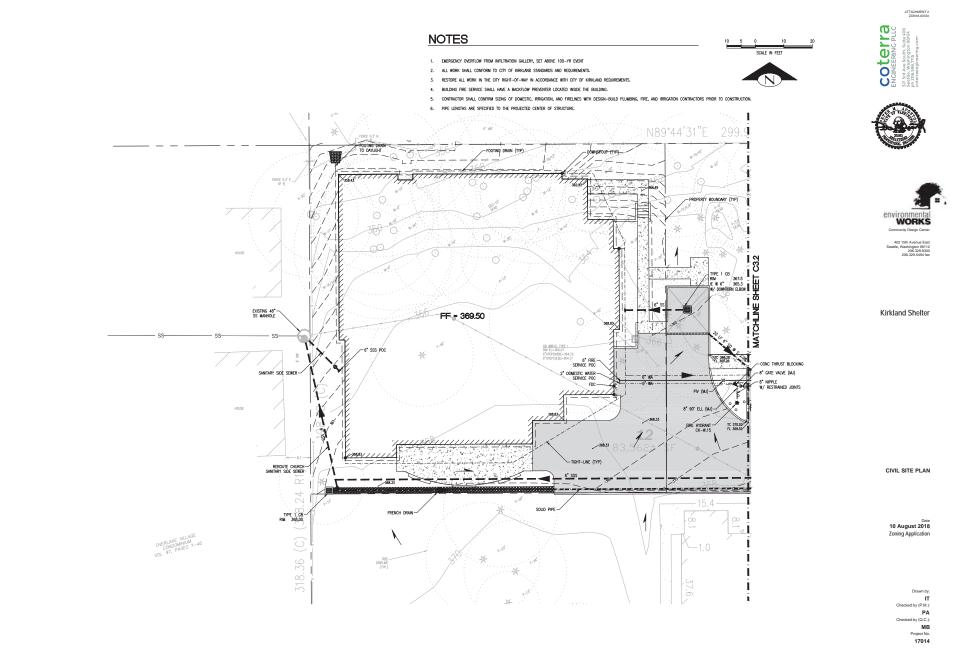
CIVIL NOTES

10 August 2018 Zoning Application

Drawn by IT Checked by (P M) PA



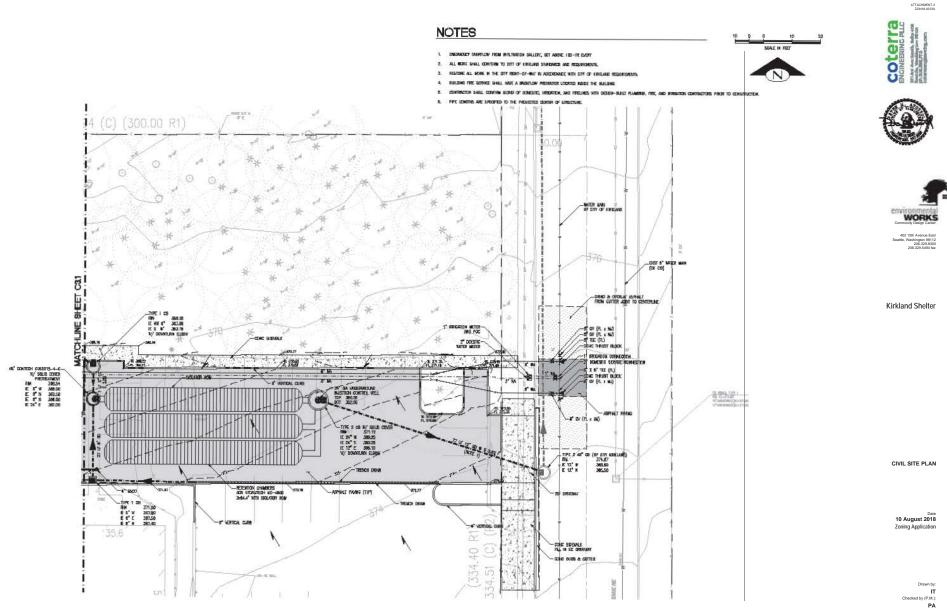
ATTACHMENT 2



8/10/2018 2:14:11 PM

C3.1 🔳

39



WI LIFE EIGE/DL/S

Checked by (Q.C.): MB Project No. 17014

C3.2 🔳

40



Planning and Building Department 123 5th Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3600 ~ www.kirklandwa.gov

DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS LIST File: ZON18-00720 – Kirkland Shelter

ZONING CODE STANDARDS:

85.25.1 Geotechnical Report Recommendations. The geotechnical recommendations contained in the report by Associated Earth Sciences dated January 29, 2019 shall be implemented.

95.51.2.a Required Landscaping. All required landscaping shall be maintained throughout the life of the development. The applicant shall submit an agreement to the city to be recorded with King County which will perpetually maintain required landscaping. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the proponent shall provide a final as-built landscape plan and an agreement to maintain and replace all landscaping that is required by the City.

95.44 Parking Area Landscape Islands. Landscape islands must be included in parking areas as provided in this section.

95.45 Parking Area Landscape Buffers. Applicant shall buffer all parking areas and driveways from the right-of-way and from adjacent property with a 5-foot wide strip as provided in this section. If located in a design district a low hedge or masonry or concrete wall may be approved as an alternative through design review.

95.50 Tree Installation Standards. All supplemental trees to be planted shall conform to the Kirkland Plant List. All installation standards shall conform to Kirkland Zoning Code Section 95.45.

105.18 Pedestrian Walkways. All uses, except single family dwelling units and duplex structures, must provide pedestrian walkways designed to minimize walking distances from the building entrance to the right of way and adjacent transit facilities, pedestrian connections to adjacent properties, between primary entrances of all uses on the subject property, through parking lots and parking garages to building entrances. Easements may be required. In design districts through block pathways or other pedestrian improvements may be required. See also Plates 34 in Chapter 180.

105.18 Overhead Weather Protection. All uses, except single family dwellings, multifamily, and industrial uses, must provide overhead weather protection along any portion of the building, which is adjacent to a pedestrian walkway.

105.18.2 Walkway Standards. Pedestrian walkways must be at least 5' wide; must be distinguishable from traffic lanes by pavement texture or elevation; must have adequate lighting for security and safety. Lights must be non-glare and mounted no more than 20' above the around.

105.18.2 Overhead Weather Protection Standards. Overhead weather protection must be provided along any portion of the building adjacent to a pedestrian walkway or sidewalk; over the primary exterior entrance to all buildings. May be composed of awnings, marguees, canopies or building overhangs; must cover at least 5' of the width of the adjacent walkway; and must be at least 8 feet above the ground immediately below it. In design districts, translucent awnings may not be backlit; see section for the percent of property frontage or building facade.

105.65 Compact Parking Stalls. Up to 50% of the number of parking spaces may be

designated for compact cars.

105.60.4 <u>Parking Lot Walkways</u>. All parking lots which contain more than 25 stalls must include pedestrian walkways through the parking lot to the main building entrance or a central location. Lots with more than 25,000 sq. ft. of paved area must provide pedestrian routes for every 3 aisles to the main entrance.

105.77 Parking Area Curbing. All parking areas and driveways, for uses other than detached dwelling units must be surrounded by a 6" high vertical concrete curb.

105.96 <u>**Drive Through Facilities.**</u> See section for design criteria for approving drive through facilities.

115.25 <u>Work Hours</u>. It is a violation of this Code to engage in any development activity or to operate any heavy equipment before 7:00 am. or after 8:00 pm Monday through Friday, or before 9:00 am or after 6:00 pm Saturday. No development activity or use of heavy equipment may occur on Sundays or on the following holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day. The applicant will be required to comply with these regulations and any violation of this section will result in enforcement action, unless written permission is obtained from the Planning official.

115.45 <u>Garbage and Recycling Placement and Screening</u>. For uses other than detached dwelling units, duplexes, moorage facilities, parks, and construction sites, all garbage receptacles and dumpsters must be setback from property lines, located outside landscape buffers, and screened from view from the street, adjacent properties and pedestrian walkways or parks by a solid sight-obscuring enclosure.

115.47 <u>Service Bay Locations</u>. All uses, except single family dwellings and multifamily structures, must locate service bays away from pedestrian areas. If not feasible must screen from view.

115.75.2 <u>Fill Material</u>. All materials used as fill must be non-dissolving and non-decomposing. Fill material must not contain organic or inorganic material that would be detrimental to the water quality, or existing habitat, or create any other significant adverse impacts to the environment.

115.85 <u>Rose Hill Business District Lighting Standards</u>: See this section for specific requirements that apply to all exterior lighting on buildings, all open air parking areas and equipment storage yards within this business district. The intent of this section is to discourage excessive lighting and to protect low density residential zones from adverse impacts that can be associated with light trespass from nonresidential and medium to high density residential development.

115.90 <u>Calculating Lot Coverage</u>. The total area of all structures and pavement and any other impervious surface on the subject property is limited to a maximum percentage of total lot area. See the Use Zone charts for maximum lot coverage percentages allowed. Section 115.90 lists exceptions to total lot coverage calculations See Section 115.90 for a more detailed explanation of these exceptions.

115.95 <u>Noise Standards</u>. The City of Kirkland adopts by reference the Maximum Environmental Noise Levels established pursuant to the Noise Control Act of 1974, RCW 70.107. See Chapter 173-60 WAC. Any noise, which injures, endangers the comfort, repose, health or safety of persons, or in any way renders persons insecure in life, or in the use of property is a violation of this Code.

115.115 <u>**Required Setback Yards**</u>. This section establishes what structures, improvements and activities may be within required setback yards as established for each use in each zone.

115.115.3.g <u>Rockeries and Retaining Walls</u>. Rockeries and retaining walls are limited to a maximum height of four feet in a required yard unless certain modification criteria in this section are met. The combined height of fences and retaining walls within five feet of each other in a required yard is limited to a maximum height of 6 feet, unless certain modification criteria in this section are met.

115.115.3.p HVAC and Similar Equipment: These may be placed no closer than five feet of

a side or rear property line, and shall not be located within a required front yard; provided, that HVAC equipment may be located in a storage shed approved pursuant to subsection (3)(m) of this section or a garage approved pursuant to subsection (3)(o)(2) of this section. All HVAC equipment shall be baffled, shielded, enclosed, or placed on the property in a manner that will ensure compliance with the noise provisions of KZC 115.95.

115.115.d <u>Driveway Setbacks</u>. Parking areas and driveways for uses other than detached dwelling units, attached and stacked dwelling units in residential zones, or schools and day-cares with more than 12 students, may be located within required setback yards, but, except for the portion of any driveway which connects with an adjacent street, not closer than 5 feet to any property line.

115.120 <u>**Rooftop Appurtenance Screening**</u>. New or replacement appurtenances on existing buildings shall be surrounded by a solid screening enclosure equal in height to the appurtenance. New construction shall screen rooftop appurtenances by incorporating them in to the roof form.

115.135 <u>Sight Distance at Intersection</u>. Areas around all intersections, including the entrance of driveways onto streets, must be kept clear of sight obstruction as described in this section.

150.22.2 <u>Public Notice Signs</u>. Within seven (7) calendar days after the end of the 21-day period following the City's final decision on the permit, the applicant shall remove all public notice signs.

Prior to issuance of a grading or building permit:

85.25.1 <u>Geotechnical Report Recommendations</u>. A written acknowledgment must be added to the face of the plans signed by the architect, engineer, and/or designer that he/she has reviewed the geotechnical recommendations and incorporated these recommendations into the plans.

85.25.3 <u>Geotechnical Professional On-Site</u>. A qualified geotechnical professional shall be present on-site during land surface modification and foundation installation activities.

85.45 <u>Liability</u>. The applicant shall enter into an agreement with the City, which runs with the property, in a form acceptable to the City Attorney, indemnifying the City for any damage resulting from development activity on the subject property which is related to the physical condition of the property (see Attachment 14).

95.30(4) <u>Tree Protection Techniques</u>. A description and location of tree protection measures during construction for trees to be retained must be shown on demolition and grading plans.

95.34 <u>Tree Protection</u>. Prior to development activity or initiating tree removal on the site, vegetated areas and individual trees to be preserved shall be protected from potentially damaging activities. Protection measures for trees to be retained shall include (1) placing no construction material or equipment within the protected area of any tree to be retained; (2) providing a visible temporary protective chain link fence at least 6 feet in height around the protected area of retained trees or groups of trees until the Planning Official authorizes their removal; (3) installing visible signs spaced no further apart than 15 feet along the protective fence stating "Tree Protection Area, Entrance Prohibited" with the City code enforcement phone number; (4) prohibiting excavation or compaction of earth or other damaging activities within the barriers unless approved by the Planning Official and supervised by a qualified professional; and (5) ensuring that approved landscaping in a protected zone shall be done with light machinery or by hand.

Prior to occupancy:

85.25.3 <u>Geotechnical Professional On-Site</u>. The geotechnical engineer shall submit a final report certifying substantial compliance with the geotechnical recommendations and geotechnical related permit requirements.

95.51.2.a <u>Required Landscaping</u>. All required landscaping shall be maintained throughout

the life of the development. The applicant shall submit an agreement to the city to be recorded with King County which will perpetually maintain required landscaping. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the proponent shall provide a final as-built landscape plan and an agreement to maintain and replace all landscaping that is required by the City

95.51.3 <u>Maintenance of Preserved Grove</u>. The applicant shall provide a legal instrument acceptable to the City ensuring the preservation in perpetuity of approved groves of trees to be retained.

FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

Contact: Grace Steuart at 425-587-3660; or gsteuart@kirklandwa.gov

ACCESS

Access is acceptable as proposed (20 feet paved with a fire turnaround at the end).

FIRE FLOW AND HYDRANTS ARE ADEQUATE

Fire flow in the area is approximately 1,800 gpm, which is adequate for development.

An additional hydrant is not required. Existing hydrants are adequate to provide coverage for the proposed project. The closest hydrant across the street shall be equipped with a 5" Storz fitting.

FIRE SPRINKLERS

A sprinkler system is required to be installed throughout the building. Submit three sets of plans, specifications and calculations for approval; or submit electronically. All plans shall be designed and stamped by a person holding a State of Washington Certificate of Competency Level III certification. The system shall be installed by a state licensed sprinkler contractor. REF RCW 18.60 State of Washington.

A dedicated sprinkler riser room is required and it shall be placed on an exterior wall; the location shown on the plans is acceptable). However, the plans show that the riser room does not have direct access from the outside, so a PIV is required. (If the plans submitted for building permit are changed to show a direct access into the sprinkler riser room, similar to the doors into the heat pump and HRV room which is next to the riser room, the PIV will not be required.)

The sprinkler riser room may be used for other mechanical equipment, but not for the main electrical room nor shall it be used for storage; it may be used to house the fire alarm panel.

NOTE: TWO PERMITS are required from the Fire Department for installation of the fire sprinkler system, one for the underground and one for the sprinkler system itself. No work shall be performed on the sprinkler system without a Fire Department permit.

The civil drawings may be used as reference but do not constitute permission to install the fire sprinkler underground. The underground permit is NOT over-the-counter, so should be applied for well in advance of the anticipated date of start of construction.

FIRE ALARM

A fire alarm system is required to be installed throughout the building. A separate permit is required from the Fire Department prior to installation. Submit three sets of plans and specifications for approval; or the permit may be applied for electronically at MyBuildingPermit.com. The system shall comply with Washington State Barrier Free requirements regarding installation of visual devices and pull stations. The specific requirements for the system can be found in Kirkland Operating Policy 10.

COOKING

If a Type 1 hood is required per the International Mechanical Code, a commercial cooking hood and duct extinguishing system is required to be installed. Submit three sets of plans and specifications to the Fire Department for approval; or the permit may be applied for electronically at MyBuildingPermit.com.. The system shall be listed for application or specifically designed for such application. In addition, a K-class (Kitchen) fire extinguisher with a UL rating of 1-B:C is required to be installed within 30 feet of cooking equipment. The hood and duct suppression system is required to be tied into the building fire alarm system.

EXTINGUISHERS

Portable fire extinguishers are required per Section 906 of the IFC. Extinguishers shall be mounted or in cabinets so that the top of the extinguisher is no more than 5 feet above the finished floor. Travel distance to a fire extinguisher shall not exceed 75 feet as measured along the route of travel.

SOLAR PV SYSTEM

A separate electrical permit is required for the solar PV system.

PUBLIC WORKS CONDITIONS

Permit #: ZON18-00720 Project Name: Kirkland Shelter, Salt House Project Address: 8045 120th Ave NE Date: December 4, 2018

Public Works Staff Contacts Building and Land Surface Modification (Grading) Permit Process: Philip Vartanian, Development Engineer Phone: 425-587-3856 Fax: 425-587-3807 E-mail: pvartanian@kirklandwa.gov

General Conditions:

1. All public improvements associated with this project including street and utility improvements, must meet the City of Kirkland Public Works Pre-Approved Plans and Policies Manual. A Public Works Pre-Approved Plans and Policies manual can be purchased from the Public Works Department, or it may be retrieved from the Public Works Department's page at the City of Kirkland's web site.

2. This project will be subject to Public Works Permit and Connection Fees. It is the applicant's responsibility to contact the Public Works Department by phone or in person to determine the fees. The applicant should anticipate the following fees:

o Water, Sewer, and Surface Water Connection Fees *

- o Side Sewer Inspection Fee *
- o Water Meter Fee *
- o Right-of-way Fee
- o Review and Inspection Fee

o Building Permits associated with this proposed project will be subject to the traffic, park, and school impact fees per Chapter 27 of the Kirkland Municipal Code. The impact fees shall be paid prior to issuance of the Building Permit(s).

3. All utility improvements shall be permitted by obtaining a Building Permit.

4. ROW Performance and Maintenance Securities may be accessed during the plan review for the permit:

• Prior to issuance of the Building permit a standard right of way restoration security ranging from \$10,000.00 to 30,000.00 (value determined based on amount of ROW disruption) shall be posted with Public Works Department. This security will be held until the project has been completed.

• Prior to Final Inspection of the Building permit a two year Maintenance security may be needed (value determined based on amount improvements).

5. All civil engineering plans which are submitted in conjunction with a building permit must conform to the Public Works Policy G-7, Engineering Plan Requirements. This policy is contained in the Public Works Pre-Approved Plans and Policies manual.

6. All street improvements and underground utility improvements (storm, sewer, and water) must be designed by a Washington State Licensed Engineer; all drawings shall bear the engineers stamp.

7. All plans submitted in conjunction with a building, grading or right-of-way permit must have elevations which are based on the King County datum only (NAVD 88).

8. A completeness check meeting is required prior to submittal of any Building Permit applications.

9. Prior to issuance of any commercial or multifamily Building Permit, the applicant shall provide a plan for garbage storage and pickup. The plan shall conform to Policy G-9 in the Public Works Pre-approved Plans and be approved by Waste Management and the City.

Sanitary Sewer Conditions:

1. Sanitary sewer service is available at NW of the property and is adequate to serve the project.

2. The existing sewer stub serving the Salt House Church must be rerouted to the SSMH at the NW property corner and for the benefit of the Salt House Church a 10 foot wide private sanitary sewer easement must be recorded.

3. Provide a 6-inch minimum side sewer stub to serve the project. The side sewer serving the property shall be PVC gravity sewer pipe per Public Works Pre-Approved Criteria. Remove and replace any substandard pipes. To reuse existing sewer stub connection provide a video inspection of the pipe.

Water System Conditions:

1. The existing water main in the right-of-way is adequate to serve the project. Coordination has been made with the City's Capital Improvement Group to provide required services for the proposed project.

2. A domestic service and Fire Department taps have been provide. City of Kirkland will set the water meter. The water size is determined when the Building Permit is submitted and is sized per the Uniform Plumbing Code.

3. See Fire Department for other conditions & requirements.

Surface Water Conditions:

1. Provide temporary and permanent storm water control in accordance with the 2016 King County Surface Water Design Manual (the Manual) and the City of Kirkland Addendum (Policy D-10).

2. To determine the drainage review level required, the target impervious surface area is the maximum allowable lot coverage area for the project, plus any offsite improved impervious areas. See Policy D-3 in the Public Works Pre-Approved Plans for drainage review information, or contact Kirkland Surface Water staff at (425) 587-3800 for assistance. The Kirkland Drainage Review Flow Chart is a helpful tool to determine a project's drainage review level. Drainage review levels are summarized below:

• Full Drainage Review

• Any single family project that creates more than 2,000 sf of new and/or replaced impervious surface, or greater than 7,000 sf of land disturbing activity will trigger a Full Drainage Review.

3. Upstream area from the church draining onto the project site must be evaluated per Section 1.2.3.2 F, "Bypass of Runoff from Non-Target Surfaces". If the 100-year peak flow rate from the upstream area is greater than 50% of the 100-year developed peak flow rate (unmitigated), upstream flows that are naturally attenuated on site must remain attenuated, either by natural means or by providing additional onsite detention so that peak flows do not increase.

4. The drainage basin for this project is Moss Bay Basin, and flows should remain in that basin. However, if the 100-year storm event is infiltrated for both the upstream site and project site, an emergency overflow is allowed to the Forbes Creek Basin (storm system on 120th).

5. Stormwater detention system will be required, it shall be designed to Level 2 standards. Historic (forested) conditions shall be used as the pre-developed modeling condition.

6. Evaluate the feasibility and applicability of dispersion, infiltration, and other stormwater Low Impact Development (LID) facilities per the 2016 King County Surface Water Design Manual. If feasible, stormwater LID facilities are required. If LID is determined to be infeasible, a Surface Water Adjustment is required for the project. Also, if LID is infeasible, pervious pavement cannot be used to reduce overall impervious lot coverage.

7. Special inspections may be required for LID facilities on this project. Provide documentation of inspections by a licensed geotechnical professional that the facility will function as designed. See Policy D-8 for requirements of Soil Report.

8. If the project will create or replace more than 5,000 square feet of new impervious area that will be used by vehicles (PGIS - pollution generating impervious surface). Provide stormwater quality treatment per the 2016 King County Surface Water Design Manual. The enhanced treatment level is required for multi-family residential, commercial, and industrial projects.

9. Soil Amendment per Pre-Approved Plan E.12 is required for all landscaped areas.

10. Provide a level one off-site analysis (based on the King County Surface Water Design Manual, core requirement #2).

11. Provide storm drain connection for conveyance. All roof and driveway drainage must be tight-lined to the storm drain system or utilize low impact development techniques on-site.

12. The new deeper storm system should replace the existing shallow lines at the flow line of

the curb. Provide a plan and profile design for the new storm system. Size and material of construction shall be in accordance with the City Kirkland Pre-Approved Plans and Notes.

13. Provide an erosion control report and plan with the Building or Land Surface Modification Permit application. The plan shall be in accordance with the 2016 King County Surface Water Design Manual.

14. Construction drainage control shall be maintained by the developer and will be subject to periodic inspections. During the period from May 1 and September 30, all denuded soils must be covered within 7 days; between October 1 and April 30, all denuded soils must be covered within 12 hours. Additional erosion control measures may be required based on site and weather conditions. Exposed soils shall be stabilized at the end of the workday prior to a weekend, holiday, or predicted rain event.

Street and Pedestrian Improvement Conditions:

1. The subject property abuts does not about any ROW, but has easement access to 120th Ave NE a Collector type street. Although no street improvement are required per Zoning Code sections 110.10 and 110.25 for half-street improvements in rights-of-way. Section 110.60-110.75 establishes that this street must be improved with the following:

A. Remove and replace existing half-street improvements that may be damaged during construction.

B. Remove obsolete driveway cuts in the vicinity of the access drive. Replace with new frontage improvements per Zoning Section 110.40.

C. Identify and protect trees with retention value in the right-of-way.

2. Meet the requirements of the Kirkland Driveway Policy R-4. Spacing Table from R-4, for reference:

3. Meet the requirements of the Kirkland Intersection Sight Distance Policy R.13. All street and driveway intersections shall not have any visual obstructions within the sight distance triangle.

4. When three or more utility trench crossings occur within 150 lineal ft. of street length or where utility trenches parallel the street centerline, the street shall be overlaid with new asphalt or the existing asphalt shall be removed and replaced per the City of Kirkland Street Asphalt Overlay Policy R-7.

• Existing streets with 4-inches or more of existing asphalt shall receive a 2-inch (minimum thickness) asphalt overlay. Grinding of the existing asphalt to blend in the overlay will be required along all match lines.

• Existing streets with 3-inches or less of existing asphalt shall have the existing asphalt removed and replaced with an asphalt thickness equal or greater than the existing asphalt provided however that no asphalt shall be less than 2-inches thick and the subgrade shall be compacted to 95% density.

5. It shall be the responsibility of the applicant to relocate any above-ground or belowground utilities which conflict with the project, associated street, or utility improvements. 6. Underground all new and existing on-site utility lines and overhead transmission lines. Underground any new off-site transmission lines that services this project.

7. A striping plan for the street must be submitted with the building permit.

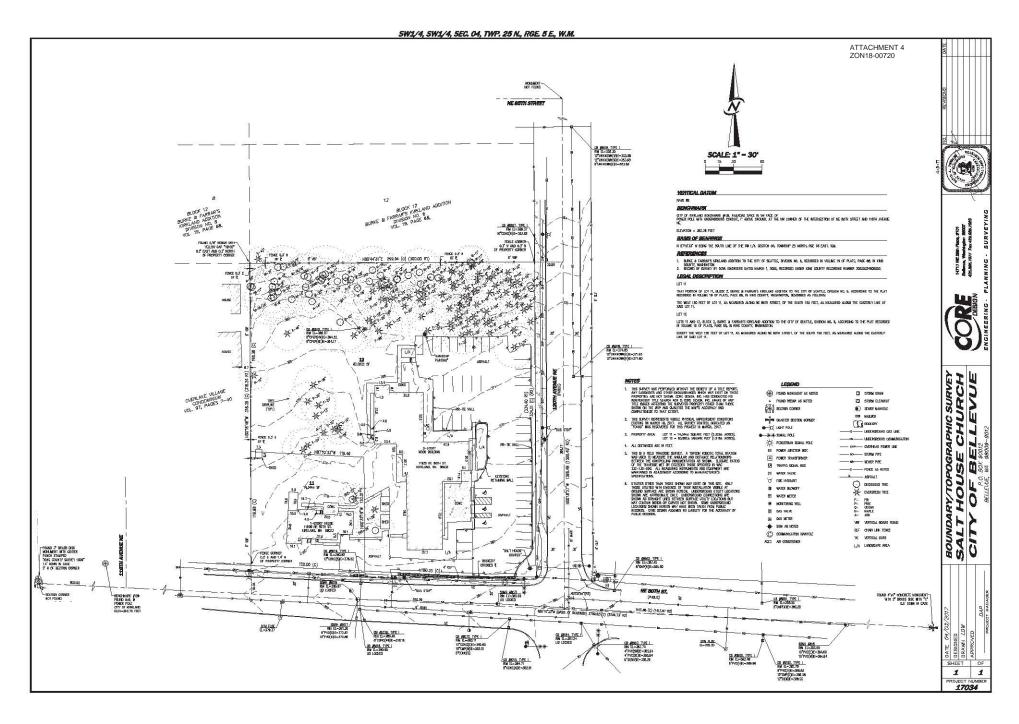
Related City Website Links

- City of Kirkland Pre-Approved Plans and Policies
- Public Works Development Fees
- Stormwater FAQs
- Application Forms (Electronic, Paper)
- KZC105 Private Drive, Private and Pedestrian Walkway Requirements
- KZC110 Public Right-of-way Improvement Requirements

BUILDING DEPARMENT CONDITIONS

John Minato, Senior Plans Examiner (425) 587-3618

Building Department conditions will be assessed with the building permit



From: sam english <<u>radioflyer55555@yahoo.com</u>> Sent: Thursday, December 27, 2018 6:06 PM To: Sean LeRoy <<u>SLeRoy@kirklandwa.gov</u>> Subject: case No. ZON18-00720 & SEP18-00724

Regarding the proposed Kirkland Shelter at 8045 120th Avenue NE, 98033, I do not think that a shelter in a neighborhood so close to so many schools and family homes should be allowed. The company running the program has repeatedly changed their plans once they have gotten approval and also changed the way they run their facilities. I have done business with them and they do not follow through with what they promise. Having transient people in this area so close to a elementary and high school is detrimental to the safety of the neighborhood and children, a commercial area is a much safer and more realistic place for a facility to house transient families.

I have reservations on how this plan and the quick speed of which it is moving along, as the property belongs to the City of Kirkland. I have built buildings in Kirkland and have never seen such speed and ease of the application process that has been given this application. I have to wonder whether or not there are other more self serving issues.

What will happen when garbage and noise start to bother the long time residents of the area? what promises will the City of Kirkland give? Platitudes will be given but nothing will change, the noise and garbage will continue until the area turns into a low income blight next to a historic cemetery and schools with children. How can you "Take a chance" that nothing will go wrong and that no problems will occur?

This community has been a great place to live and a wonderful area for families. While a shelter can be a noble place to help people it has to be in a place that does not bring others down with it. The parking and vehicle traffic situation in the neighborhood is already very bad, adding more vehicle traffic and vehicles to the area just place pedestrians and other motorists in danger. When Lee Johnson unloads cars from their semi trailers it reduces the road to one lane and makes it dangerous for traffic to pass, adding more pedestrians and traffic will just be a danger.

The area has single family homes and should not be zoned for Multi family/Hotel/Hostel type of housing. The Salt Church has already shown to be a neighbor that does not follow through with promises and the City of Kirkland has shown that its own wishes prevail over its residents.

Sincerely, S. Smith



CITY OF KIRKLAND Planning and Building Department 123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 www.kirklandwa.gov ~ 425.587.3600

DETERMINATION OF NON-SIGNIFICANCE (DNS)

Case No.: SEP18-00724

DATE ISSUED: February 19, 2019

Project Name: KIRKLAND SHELTER FOR WOMEN AND FAMILES

Project Location: 8045 120TH Ave NE

Project Description: Construct a new 19,508 square foot for women and families

Proponent: Catholic Community Services

Project Planner: Sean LeRoy

Lead Agency: City of Kirkland

The lead agency for this proposal has determined that it does not have a probable significant adverse impact on the environment. An environmental impact statement (EIS) is not required under RCW 43.21.030 (2)(c). This decision was made after review of a completed environmental checklist and other information on file with the lead agency. This information is available to the public upon request.

This DNS is issued using the optional DNS process in WAC 197-11-355. There is no further comment period on the DNS.

Responsible official:

February 19, 2019

Date

Adam Weinstein, AICP, Director City of Kirkland Planning & Building Department 123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033

You may appeal this determination to the Planning & Building Department at City of Kirkland, 123 5th Ave, Kirkland, WA 98033, no later than 5:00 PM on March 5, 2019 (14 days from date issued) by a <u>Written Notice of Appeal.</u> You should be prepared to make specific factual objections and reference SEPA case number SEP18-00724. **Contact Sean LeRoy, Project Planne**r in the Planning & Building Department at (425) 587-3260 to ask about the procedures for SEPA appeals. See also KMC 24.02.230, Administrative Appeals.

Distribute this notice with a copy of the Environmental Checklist to:

AGENCIES WITH JURISDICTION, AFFECTED AGENCIES, AND/OR INTERESTED PARTIES

- Department of Ecology Environmental Review
- Cascade Water Alliance Director of Planning
- South Rose Hill Neighborhood Association

cc: Applicant

Distributed by:

February 19, 2019

Karin Bayes, Office Specialist

Date



8250 - 165th Avenue NE Suite 100 Redmond, WA 98052-6628 T 425-883-4134 F 425-867-0898 www.tsinw.com

December 12, 2016

City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, Senior Planner ARCH – A Regional Coalition for Housing 16225 NE 87th Street, Suite A-3 Redmond, Washington 98052

Subject: Salt House Church Parking Study Response to Kirkland staff comments received December 12, 2016 Kirkland, Washington

Dear Mr. Nijhuis,

The following responds to the City of Kirkland's comments regarding the revised Salt House Church Parking Study submitted December 9, 2016.

Kirkland Comment:

Based on the updated information provided the church average Saturday parking demand is 0.31 stalls per person. 15 parked stalls/ 65 attendees on Oct 22nd and 27 parked stalls per 70 attendees on Oct 29th.

Response:

The proposal includes redevelopment of the existing Salt House Church site with an emergency shelter, with an evening capacity of 100 beds, a day center, with morning capacity for 100 persons, and a church with a maximum seating capacity of 150 persons.

The emergency shelter and day center hours of operation do not overlap, as documented in the December 9, 2016 parking study.

You, the Applicant, have confirmed that the church use will be retained at its current maximum capacity of 150 persons. Per the Kirkland Zoning Code, a church use is required to provide a minimum parking supply of 0.25 spaces per person (based on maximum worship area capacity). Church parking requirements are based on the peak weekend parking use. A 150 seat church is required to provide a minimum of 38 parking spaces (=150-person capacity X 0.25 spaces per person).

Table 1, attached, shows the time-of-day parking profile for the church based on the use's minimum parking requirements, per City of Kirkland Code, and parking needs of the emergency shelter and day center. Based on the time-of-day parking profile the proposed site will generate a parking need of 71 vehicles.

The proposed redevelopment site will include up to 54 on-site parking spaces. As a result, there will be an overflow of 17 vehicles (=71 vehicles – 54 parking spaces).

The recent parking demand survey for the current Salt House Church identified an average peak parking demand of 21 vehicles, based on a current occupancy of 68 persons.



ATTACHMENT 7 ZON18-00720 City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, ARCH Salt House Church Parking Study December 12, 2016 Page **2** of **2**

We recommend that you, the Applicant, obtain an agreement from an adjacent property(s) to initially use up to 17 parking spaces on weekends. This will satisfy the City of Kirkland's comment-request. At a minimum 6 months from the time of permit issuance, we recommend applying to the City of Kirkland to reduce the parking requirements for the site using the following methodology:

- 1. Collect parking demand over a minimum two-days at the site on a weekend-day at 12 PM, which corresponds to the peak parking demand time for the site.
- 2. Re-compute parking demand and adjust the off-site parking needs appropriately.

The information described above is included in the attached updated parking study. If you have any questions about the parking study or its findings, please contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely, Transportation Solutions, Inc.

Andrew L. Bratlien, PE

Attachment: Salt House Church Parking Study Revision #2



ATTACHMENT 7 ZON18-00720 City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, ARCH Salt House Church Parking Study December 12, 2016 Page **3** of **2**

| Table 1. Weekend Shared | Parking Demand |
|-------------------------|----------------|
|-------------------------|----------------|

| Land Use | Church | | Emergenc | y Shelter | Day C | enter | |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Proposed Quantity | 150 persons | | 10 staff + 100 beds | | 100 guests | | Parked |
| Rate ¹ | 0.25 / p | erson ¹ | 1 / staff + 0 | .20 / bed ² | 0.33 / guest ² | | Vehicles |
| Time | % of Peak ³ | Vehicles | % of Peak ³ | Vehicles | % of Peak ³ | Vehicles | |
| 12-6 AM | 0% | 0 | 100% | 30 | 0% | 0 | 30 |
| 7 AM | 25% | 10 | 50% | 15 | 20% | 7 | 32 |
| 8 AM | 50% | 19 | 0% | 0 | 78% | 26 | 45 |
| 9 AM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 81% | 27 | 65 |
| 10 AM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 87% | 29 | 67 |
| 11 AM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 90% | 30 | 68 |
| 12 PM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 100% | 33 | 71 |
| 1 PM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 90% | 30 | 68 |
| 2 PM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 80% | 27 | 65 |
| 3 PM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 70% | 24 | 62 |
| 4 PM | 50% | 19 | 0% | 0 | 50% | 17 | 36 |
| 5 PM | 25% | 10 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 20 |
| 6 PM | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 10 |
| 7 PM | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 10 |
| 8 PM | 0% | 0 | 50% | 15 | 0% | 0 | 15 |
| 9-11 PM | 0% | 0 | 100% | 30 | 0% | 0 | 30 |
| 10 PM | 0% | 0 | 100% | 30 | 0% | 0 | 30 |
| 11 PM | 0% | 0 | 100% | 30 | 0% | 0 | 30 |

¹KZC 20.40.030

²Church and day center parking rates based on local parking data; emergency shelter parking rate based on discussion with Catholic Community Services

³Parking profiles based on local parking data, and proposed hours of operation



8250 - 165th Avenue NE Suite 100 Redmond, WA 98052-6628 T 425-883-4134 F 425-867-0898 www.tsinw.com

> City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, Senior Planner ARCH – A Regional Coalition for Housing 16225 NE 87th Street, Suite A-3 Redmond, Washington 98052

Subject: Salt House Church Parking Study Revision #2 Kirkland, Washington

Dear Mr. Nijhuis,

Catholic Community Services and The Sophia Way are proposing redevelopment of the existing Salt House Church property located at 11920 NE 80th Street in Kirkland. The project includes an emergency shelter which will provide temporary overnight housing for the homeless, and day center, which will provide daytime meals, services, and resources to unaccompanied women and families. The existing church will remain onsite, while the day center will replace the existing Sophia's Place day center located at St. Luke's Church (3032 Bellevue Way NE) in Bellevue.

The project will retain the existing 150-person church worship area. It will also include capacity for up to 100 guests at the women and family day center as well as a 100-bed emergency shelter for temporary housing.

The emergency shelter and day center will operate year-round. The emergency shelter is an overnight shelter with operating hours between 8:30 PM and 7:00 AM and includes 100 beds and up to 10 staff. The day center will operate during hours when the emergency shelter is closed. Overnight shelter guests may also be day center guests. Shelter guests will be required to physically leave the sleeping areas and check into the day center space until the shelter beds open again at night.

The proposed redevelopment includes shared on-site parking between the three land uses (church, shelter, and day center). Redevelopment will increase the existing onsite parking to 54 spaces.

This letter summarizes the parking analysis undertaken to document and plan for future parking needs of the proposed redevelopment of the site.

Existing Conditions

A vicinity map is attached as **Figure 1**. Salt House Church is located at the northwest corner of NE 80th Street and 120th Avenue NE. The site is north of Lake Washington High School and west of Kirkland Cemetery.

Redevelopment includes the following two existing land parcels currently zoned RM 3.6, mediumdensity residential:

- Parcel No. 123310-0170 occupied by a 7,416-square foot church
- Parcel No. 123310-0171 occupied by a single-family home used by the church

December 12, 2016



ATTACHMENT 7 ZON18-00720 City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, ARCH Salt House Church Parking Study December 12, 2016 Page **2** of **6**

The existing site includes 46 off-street parking spaces. On-street public parking is available on the east side of 120th Avenue NE north of the project frontage. A limited number of on-street public parking spaces are also available on the south side of NE 80th Street east of 120th Avenue NE.. No parking restrictions are posted on 120th Avenue NE or NE 80th Street in the project vicinity. However, most on-street parking is used by local businesses and students at Lake Washington High School on weekdays. Public off-site and on-street parking are shown in the attached vicinity map.

City of Kirkland Parking Requirements

Kirkland Zoning Code (KZC) defines minimum parking requirements for development in the City. For churches, KZC Chapter 20.40 defines the minimum parking requirement as:

Use 20.40.030 Church: 1 (space) for every 4 people based on maximum occupancy load of any area of worship.

Specific parking requirements for emergency shelter and day center uses are not documented in the Zoning Code. The emergency shelter will provide temporary overnight housing for the homeless. The day center will provide meals and services for unaccompanied women and families. KZC Chapter 105.25 indicates that the "Planning Official" will evaluate the parking space requirements for not specified uses on a case-by-case basis.

The scope of this analysis was reviewed and approved by City of Kirkland staff via a scoping letter approved by Kirkland staff on September 28, 2016.

Data Collection

Parking data, including on- and off-site (street) parking supply and demand, was collected at the following two sites in October 2016:

- Existing Salt House church located at 11920 NE 80th Street, Kirkland
 - \circ $\,$ Data collected on Saturday October 22, 2016 and Saturday October 29, 2016
 - Development will retain the church's existing worship capacity of 150 persons
- Sophia's Place day center located at 3032 Bellevue Way NE, Bellevue
 - o Data collected Thursday, December 8, 2016 and Friday, December 9, 2016
 - o The day center currently serves maximum of 100 guests
 - Development will replace existing Sophia's Place

Salt House Church includes a 9 AM service on Saturdays and 10 AM service on Sundays. Weekday church use is negligible.

Church management indicated that peak parking demand and attendance occurs during Saturday morning service, during which there were 65 and 70 attendees on October 22 and 29, 2016. Sunday services included 53 and 40 attendees on November 6 and November 13, 2016. During the parking study, all church attendees were observed utilizing the on-site parking facilities. No one was seen walking to the site from the local area or adjacent and available on-street parking areas.

Sophia's Place, the day center, currently operates at St. Luke's Church. Sophia's Place includes a designated off-street parking area for day center guests, volunteers, and staff. All day center guests, volunteers and staff were observed utilizing the designated parking area and not encroaching on the other parking areas at the St. Luke's site.

Local emergency shelters operate seasonally and none were available for data collection at the time of this study. Emergency shelter parking needs were forecasted through discussion with Bill Hallerman at



ATTACHMENT 7 ZON18-00720 City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, ARCH Salt House Church Parking Study December 12, 2016 Page **3** of **6**

Catholic Community Services, a local shelter provider, and by reviewing emergency shelter parking requirements from other jurisdictions.

Data Summary

Table 1 summarizes the highest number of vehicles parked at the existing church and existing day center exclusive of time-of-day.

| | | | Weekday | | Weekend | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Land Use Description | Existing Quantity | Units | Peak Parking Demand (spaces) | Peak Parking Demand Rate (spaces / unit) | Peak Parking Demand (spaces) | Peak Parking Demand Rate (spaces / unit) |
| Church | 150 | persons | 6 | 0.04 | 38 | 0.25 ¹ |
| Day Center | 34 | guests | 12 | 0.33 | n/a¹ | n/a¹ |
| Emergency Shelter | n/a² | n/a² | n/a² | 1 / staff + 0.20 / bed | n/a² | 1 staff + 0.20 / bed |

1. KZC 20.40.030

2. The existing day center is closed on weekends but will operate 7 days/week in the new site.

3. Seasonal emergency shelters were not open at the time of this analysis. Shelter provider Catholic Community Services indicated a parking rate equal to 1 space per staff and one space for every 5 shelter guests.

Per the Kirkland Zoning Code, a church use is required to provide a minimum parking supply of 0.25 spaces per person (based on maximum worship area capacity). Church parking requirements are based on the peak weekend parking use. A 150-seat church is required to provide a minimum of 38 parking spaces (=150-person capacity X 0.25 spaces per person).

The existing day center served an average of 12 guests during weekday operations, with a peak parking rate of 0.33 spaces per guest. The day center does not operate on weekends.

Catholic Community Services indicated a peak parking rate equal to 0.20 spaces per shelter bed plus 1 space per shelter staff. A review of emergency shelter parking requirements indicated similar rates in the City and Municipal Codes for the Cities of Santa Clara, Pleasant Hill, Folsom, and Winters, California.

Parking Analysis

The project will retain the existing church with capacity for 150 persons and will add a day center with capacity for up to 100 guests and an emergency shelter with 100 beds and up to 10 staff and volunteers.

Parking profiles were determined through discussions with Salt House Church, Sophia's Place day center, and Catholic Community Services. The parking profiles consider hours of operation, staff and volunteer hours, meal times, and regular event programming.

Parking rates and profiles for the emergency shelter and day center uses, which do not currently operate on weekends, were assumed to be equal to weekday operations.

Table 2 and **Table 3** (attached) identify the weekday and weekend daily parking profiles for the proposed uses. Peak weekday parking demand will be 38 vehicles. Peak shared parking demand will occur during weekend (Saturday) church services, with a total of 71 parked vehicles.



ATTACHMENT 7 ZON18-00720 City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, ARCH Salt House Church Parking Study December 12, 2016 Page **4** of **6**

| Land Use | Church | | Emergenc | Emergency Shelter | | Day Center | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------|
| Proposed | 150 persons | | 10 staff + 100 beds | | 100 guests | | Parked |
| Parking Rate ¹ | 0.04 / person ¹ | | $1 / \text{staff} + 0.20 / \text{bed}^1$ | | 0.33 / guest ¹ | | Vehicles |
| Time | % of Peak ² | Vehicles | % of Peak ² | Vehicles | % of Peak ² | Vehicles | |
| 12-6 AM | 0% | 0 | 100% | 30 | 0% | 0 | 30 |
| 7 AM | 20% | 2 | 50% | 15 | 20% | 7 | 24 |
| 8 AM | 50% | 3 | 0% | 0 | 78% | 26 | 29 |
| 9 AM | 100% | 6 | 0% | 0 | 81% | 27 | 33 |
| 10 AM | 100% | 6 | 0% | 0 | 87% | 29 | 35 |
| 11 AM | 100% | 6 | 0% | 0 | 90% | 30 | 36 |
| 12 PM | 80% | 5 | 0% | 0 | 100% | 33 | 38 |
| 1 PM | 100% | 6 | 0% | 0 | 90% | 30 | 36 |
| 2 PM | 100% | 6 | 0% | 0 | 80% | 27 | 33 |
| 3 PM | 100% | 6 | 0% | 0 | 70% | 24 | 30 |
| 4 PM | 100% | 6 | 0% | 0 | 50% | 17 | 23 |
| 5 PM | 20% | 2 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 12 |
| 6 PM | 50% | 3 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 13 |
| 7 PM | 50% | 3 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 13 |
| 8 PM | 50% | 3 | 50% | 15 | 0% | 0 | 18 |
| 9-11 PM | 0% | 0 | 100% | 30 | 0% | 0 | 30 |

1. Church and day center parking rates based on local parking study; emergency shelter parking rate based on discussion with shelter provider Catholic Community Services

2. Parking profiles based on local parking data and proposed hours of operation.



ATTACHMENT 7 ZON18-00720 City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, ARCH Salt House Church Parking Study December 12, 2016 Page **5** of **6**

| Land Use | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Lanu Use | Church | | | | Day Center | | |
| Proposed | 150 persons | | 10 staff + 100 beds | | 100 guests | | Parked |
| Parking Rate ¹ | 0.25 / person ¹ | | 1 / staff + 0.20 / bed ² | | 0.33 / guest ² | | Vehicles |
| Time | % of Peak ³ | Vehicles | % of Peak ³ | Vehicles | % of Peak ³ | Vehicles | |
| 12-6 AM | 0% | 0 | 100% | 30 | 0% | 0 | 30 |
| 7 AM | 25% | 10 | 50% | 15 | 20% | 7 | 32 |
| 8 AM | 50% | 19 | 0% | 0 | 78% | 26 | 45 |
| 9 AM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 81% | 27 | 65 |
| 10 AM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 87% | 29 | 67 |
| 11 AM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 90% | 30 | 68 |
| 12 PM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 100% | 33 | 71 |
| 1 PM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 90% | 30 | 68 |
| 2 PM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 80% | 27 | 65 |
| 3 PM | 100% | 38 | 0% | 0 | 70% | 24 | 62 |
| 4 PM | 50% | 19 | 0% | 0 | 50% | 17 | 36 |
| 5 PM | 25% | 10 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 20 |
| 6 PM | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 10 |
| 7 PM | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 30% | 10 | 10 |
| 8 PM | 0% | 0 | 50% | 15 | 0% | 0 | 15 |
| 9-11 PM | 0% | 0 | 100% | 30 | 0% | 0 | 30 |

Table 3. Weekend Shared Parking Demand

¹KZC 20.40.030

²Church and day center parking rates based on local parking data; emergency shelter parking rate based on discussion with Catholic Community Services

²Parking profiles based on local parking data, and proposed hours of operation

Findings and Recommendations

The preliminary site description includes a church with 150-person worship area, women and family day center with 100-guest capacity, and 100-bed emergency shelter. Day center and shelter land uses will not operate concurrently. Emergency shelter beds will be available for temporary overnight shelter but will be closed during the day when the day center will be operating.

You, the Applicant, have confirmed that the church use will be retained at its current maximum capacity of 150 persons. Per the Kirkland Zoning Code, a church use is required to provide a minimum parking supply of 0.25 spaces per person (based on maximum worship area capacity). Church parking requirements are based on the peak weekend parking use. A 150-person church is required to provide a minimum of 38 parking spaces (=150-person capacity X 0.25 spaces per person).

This study recommends the following peak parking rates:

- Salt House Church:
 - Weekdays: 0.04 spaces / person
 - Weekends: 0.25 spaces / person
- Women and Family Day Center:
 - Weekdays: 0.33 spaces / person
 - Weekends: 0.33 spaces / person
- Emergency Shelter:
 - Weekdays: 1.6 spaces / staff + 0.14 spaces / bed
 - Weekends: 1.6 spaces / staff + 0.14 spaces / bed



ATTACHMENT 7 ZON18-00720 City of Bellevue c/o: Klaas Nijhuis, ARCH Salt House Church Parking Study December 12, 2016 Page **6** of **6**

Based on the time-of-day shared parking profile, peak parking demand will occur during Saturday morning church services, with a total parking demand of 71 vehicles. Weekday peak parking demand will be 38 spaces.

The proposed redevelopment site will include up to 54 on-site parking spaces. As a result, there will be an overflow of 17 vehicles (=71 vehicles – 54 parking spaces).

The recent parking demand survey for the current Salt House Church identified an average peak parking demand of 21 vehicles, based on a current occupancy of 68 persons.

We recommend that you, the Applicant, obtain an agreement from an adjacent property(s) to initially use up to 17 parking spaces on weekends. This will satisfy the City of Kirkland's comment-request. At a minimum 6 months from the time of permit issuance, we recommend applying to the City of Kirkland to reduce the parking requirements for the site using the following methodology:

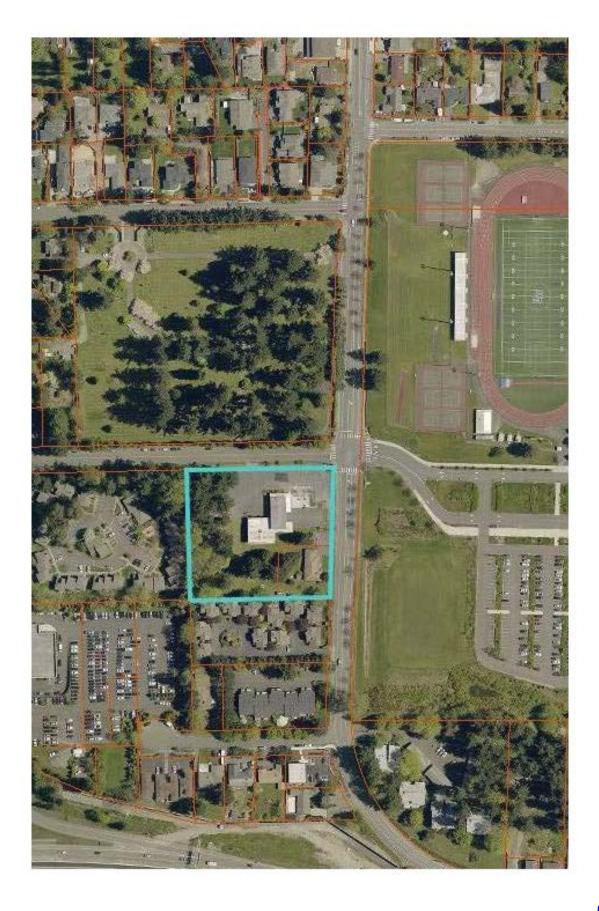
- 1. Collect parking demand over a minimum two-days at the site on a weekend-day at 12 PM, which corresponds to the peak parking demand time for the site.
- 2. Re-compute parking demand and adjust the off-site parking needs appropriately.

If you have any questions about the parking analysis or findings described above, please contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely, **Transportation Solutions, Inc.**

Andrew L. Bratlien, PE

Attachment



Parking Observations

| Thursday 12/8/2016 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|---------------|--------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Time | Time # Stalls # Parked % Parked Guests Rate (spaces / guest) | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 AM | 27 | 8 | 29.6% | 29 | 0.28 | | | | |
| 12:00 PM | 27 | 10 | 37.0% | 34 | 0.29 | | | | |
| 1:00 PM | 27 | 9 | 33.3% | 27 | 0.33 | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | Fric | lay 12/9/2016 | 5 | | | | | |
| Time | # Stalls | # Parked | % Parked | Guests | Rate (spaces / guest) | | | | |
| 11:00 AM | 27 | 12 | 44.4% | 33 | 0.36 | | | | |
| 12:00 PM | 27 | 14 | 51.9% | 38 | 0.37 | | | | |
| 1:00 PM | 1:00 PM 27 11 40.7% 34 0.32 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Average Weekday Peak Parking Demand: 0.33 spaces / guest | | | | | | | | | |

Sophia's Place

Catholic Community Services Emergency Shelter

Shelter operates seasonally and was not open at the time of this study. Catholic Community Services indicated a parking rate equal to 1 space per staff plus one space for every 5 guests. This rate was applied to the parking study.

Minimum emergency shelter parking standards in other cities include:

Santa Clara, California (SCC 18.120.030):

(9) Off-street parking shall be provided at the rate of one parking space per emergency shelter employee or as set forth in Chapter <u>18.74</u> SCCC, whichever is least restrictive.

Folsom, California (FMC 17.108.040):

E. Parking. The emergency shelter shall provide on-site parking at a rate of two spaces per facility for staff plus one space per six occupants allowed at the maximum capacity.

Winters, California (WMC 17.121.040):

E. Parking. The emergency shelter shall provide on-site parking at a rate of two spaces per facility for staff plus one space for every six occupants, determined by the emergency shelter's maximum capacity.

Pleasant Hill, California (PHMC 18.55.030):

Within the LI zone district, 1 space per 750 sq. ft. of gross floor area plus 1 space for every 2 employees, and 1 additional space for every facility vehicle.

| Salt | House | Church |
|------|-------|--------|
|------|-------|--------|

| | Saturday October 22nd, 2016 | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| - | # Designated # Designated | | | | | | | |
| Time | Stalls | Parked | % Parked | | | | | |
| 8:00:00 | 46 | 3 | 6.52% | | | | | |
| 8:15:00 | 46 | 3 | 6.52% | | | | | |
| 8:30:00 | 46 | 3 | 6.52% | | | | | |
| 8:45:00 | 46 | 3 | 6.52% | | | | | |
| 9:00:00 | 46 | 7 | 15.22% | | | | | |
| 9:15:00 | 46 | 9 | 19.57% | | | | | |
| 9:30:00 | 46 | 11 | 23.91% | | | | | |
| 9:45:00 | 46 | 15 | 32.61% | | | | | |

| SATURDAY AVERAGE | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Time | # Designated Stalls | # Designated Parked | % Parked | | | | | |
| 8:00:00 | 46 | 3 | 6.52% | | | | | |
| 8:15:00 | 46 | 4 | 8.70% | | | | | |
| 8:30:00 | 46 | 7 | 15.22% | | | | | |
| 8:45:00 | 46 | 8 | 17.39% | | | | | |
| 9:00:00 | 46 | 11 | 23.91% | | | | | |
| 9:15:00 | 46 | 14 | 30.43% | | | | | |
| 9:30:00 | 46 | 19 | 41.30% | | | | | |
| 9:45:00 | 46 | 21 | 45.65% | | | | | |

| Saturday October 29th, 2016 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | # Designated | # Designated | | | | | |
| Time | Stalls | Parked | % Parked | | | | |
| 8:15:00 | 46 | 5 | 10.87% | | | | |
| 8:30:00 | 46 | 11 | 23.91% | | | | |
| 8:45:00 | 46 | 13 | 28.26% | | | | |
| 9:00:00 | 46 | 14 | 30.43% | | | | |
| 9:15:00 | 46 | 18 | 39.13% | | | | |
| 9:30:00 | 46 | 26 | 56.52% | | | | |
| 9:45:00 | 46 | 27 | 58.70% | | | | |

Note:

- 1. Weekday operations negligible. Up to six staff and volunteers park during peak operations.
- 2. Saturday service occupancy:
 - a. October 22, 2016: 65
 - b. October 29, 2016: 70
- 3. Sunday service attendance:
 - a. November 6, 2016: 53
 - b. November 13, 2016: 40



8250 - 165th Avenue NE Suite 100 Redmond, WA 98052-6628 T 425-883-4134 F 425-867-0898 www.tsinw.com

> City of Bellevue c/o: Klaus Nijhuis, Senior Planner ARCH - A Regional Coalition for Housing 16225 NE 87th Street, Suite A-3 Redmond, Washington 98052

Subject: Salt House Church On-Street Parking Utilization Study, Kirkland, Washington

Dear Mr. Nijhuis,

The following on-street parking utilization study has been developed in response to a request by ARCH to determine whether on-street parking supply in the vicinity of the Salt House Church site will be adequate to serve forecasted overflow parking demand of up to 17 vehicles on weekends, as determined by TSI's parking study dated December 12, 2016.

Data Collection

TSI collected on-street parking utilization data on the following dates and times, as approved by City of Kirkland staff on December 13, 2016 and in accordance with Kirkland parking study requirements (KZC 105.103):

- Saturday, December 17, 2016: 9-10 AM, 11 AM 12 PM, and 2-3 PM.
- Sunday, December 18, 2016: 9-11 AM and 12-1 PM.

The study area was defined as the east side of 120th Avenue NE from NE 80th Street to NE 83rd Street, a distance of approximately 750 feet extending from the project frontage to the north. The study area satisfies City of Kirkland On-Street Parking Utilization Study Guidelines and was approved by City staff on December 13, 2016.

A map of legal parking supply for the study area was developed using measurements collected on December 17, 2016 and in accordance with the parking supply calculation methodology identified in the City of Kirkland On-Street Parking Utilization Study Guidelines. The parking supply map is attached.

Parking demand was observed every 30 minutes during each study period.

Parking Analysis

On-street parking supply was calculated using the methodology defined in the City of Kirkland On-Street Parking Utilization Study Guidelines. The observed legal parking map and supply calculations are attached to this document.

A total of 27 on-street parking spaces are available on the east side of 120th Avenue. Existing parking demand and utilization are shown in the following table.



| Saturday, December 17, 2016 | | | | | Sunday, December 18, 2016 | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Time | Vehicles Parked | Parking Spaces | Parking Utilization | | Time | Vehicles Parked | Parking Spaces | Parking Utilization |
| 9:00 AM | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | Ī | 9:00 AM | 4 | 27 | 14.81% |
| 9:30 AM | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | 1 | 9:30 AM | 4 | 27 | 14.81% |
| 10:00 AM | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | Ī | 10:00 AM | 4 | 27 | 14.81% |
| 11:00 AM | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | Ī | 10:30 AM | 5 | 27 | 18.52% |
| 11:30 AM | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | 1 | 11:00 AM | 5 | 27 | 18.52% |
| 12:00 PM | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | Ī | 12:00 PM | 6 | 27 | 22.22% |
| 2:00 PM | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | 1 | 12:30 PM | 4 | 27 | 14.81% |
| 2:30 PM | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | | 1:00 PM | 4 | 27 | 14.81% |
| Average | 3 | 27 | 11.11% | | Average | 5 | 27 | 18.52% |

On-Street Parking Utilization, East side of 120th Avenue NE between NE 80th Street and NE 83rd Street

This analysis indicates an existing average peak weekend on-street parking utilization of 14.81 percent (4 vehicles) in the study area. The remaining 23 on-street parking spaces can be used by overflow parking demand from the redeveloped church site.

Findings

A total of 27 on-street parking spaces exist on the east side of 120th Avenue NE between NE 80th Street and NE 83rd Street, within walking distance (750 feet) of the church site. Existing on-street parking data, collected on two consecutive weekend days (December 17, 2016 and December 18, 2016), indicates average weekend peak parking demand of 4 vehicles. The remaining on-street parking supply of 23 spaces will be available to serve overflow parking demand from the project.

The Salt House Church Parking Study dated December 12, 2016 indicates an overflow parking demand of up to 17 vehicles during weekend mid-day peak operations.

This analysis indicates that the available on-street parking supply of 23 spaces on 120th Avenue NE will be adequate to serve forecasted overflow parking demand of 17 vehicles from the project.

If you have any questions about this on-street parking utilization study or the findings presented above, please contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely, Transportation Solutions, Inc.

Andrew L. Bratlien, PE

Attachment: Map of Legal Parking Supply in Study Area

Date: December 17, 2016 Street: 120th Avenue NE Segment: NE 80th Street to NE 83rd Street Side: East measurements 83rd Street 0 ft (start measurement 10ft behind edge of pavement) 65 ft Gross clearance Driveway clearance -10 ft 55 ft **Total clearance** 65 ft A = 3 spaces Driveway 105 ft north ٨ Gross clearance 65 ft Driveway clearance -10 ft Ι Total clearance 55 ft B = 3 spaces # of spaces Distance 170 ft 16-31 ft 1 32-53 ft 2 No Parking 54-69 ft 3 192 ft 70-91 ft 4 5 92-107 ft 109-129 ft 6 7 130-145 ft 146-167 ft 8 168-183 ft 9 Total clearance 313 ft C = 16 spaces 184-205 ft 10 206-221 ft 11 222-243 ft 12 244-259 ft 13 505 ft 260-281 ft 14 282-297 ft 15 No Parking 298-319 ft 16 536 ft Total clearance 104 ft D = 5 spaces Total = A + B + C + D = 2 + 3 + 16 + 5 = 27 spaces 640 ft No Parking to NE 80th St 750 ft

Salt House Church On-Street Parking Supply Map



MEMORANDUM

| То: | Sean LeRoy, Planner | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
| From: | Thang Nguyen, Transportation Engineer | | | |
| Date: | December 22, 2016 | | | |
| Subject: | Salt House Development Parking Review, Tran16-02826 | | | |

This memo summarizes my review of the parking demand analysis for the proposed Salt House housing services development.

Staff Findings

The proposed project has a parking deficit six parking spaces based on current church use and up to seventeen (17) spaces based on the church at full capacity. There are ample on-street parking with walking distance of the project site to accommodate the overflow parking. On average, there are approximately 23 on-street parking spaces available on 120th Avenue NE to accommodate the overflow. Since the on-street parking spaces fronts a cemetery staff believes those spaces would most likely not be used by the nearby single-family residents.

Project Description

Catholic Community Services and The Sophia Way are proposing the redevelopment of the existing Salt House Church property located at 11920 NE 80th Street in Kirkland. The proposed project includes an emergency shelter which will provide temporary overnight housing for the homeless, and day center, which will provide daytime meals, services, and resources to unaccompanied women and families. The existing church will remain on site, while the day center will replace the existing Sophia's Place day center located at St. Luke's Church (3032 Bellevue Way NE) in Bellevue.

The existing church with a capacity for 150 people will remain. The addition will provide day-time emergency service for 100 people and an emergency shelter with 100 beds. Both uses will operate 7 days a week. Both facilities will not operate concurrently. The shelter will be open between 7 P.M. until 7 A.M. and the day center will operate between 7 A.M. and 7 P.M. it is estimated that approximately 10 staffs will provide service for both uses.

The project site currently has 54 on-site parking spaces.

Code Required Parking

The city does not have specific code requirements for the proposed uses. Therefore, a parking demand study is required to determine the parking supply for the proposed

Memorandum to Sean LeRoy December 22, 2016 Page 2 of 2

uses. The parking requirement for church use is one parking space per four seats of the assembly hall. The parking requirement for the existing church is 38 parking spaces.

Parking Study

There are two parts to the parking study. The first part is to determine what the parking demand of the proposed uses are; the second part is to determent if there is sufficient on-street parking to accommodate the proposed uses if the on-site parking cannot fully accommodate the proposed uses.

Based on the parking study, the parking demand rate for the emergency center is one space per staff and 0.20 parking spaces per bed. The proposed use will operate with approximately 10 staffs and 100 beds. The calculated parking demand is 30 spaces. The emergency center will typically operate during times when the church does not have service and most, if not all the 53 on-site parking will be available. Therefore, the on-site parking supply will be able to accommodate the demand of the emergency shelter.

Based on the parking study for the day center, the parking demand rate is 0.33 parking space per guest. The proposed day center will have capacity for 100 guests. The calculated peak parking demand for the day center is 33 spaces. The parking supply for the church is 16 spaces (54 - 38) more than the code requirement. Thus, there are 16 spaces available for the proposed use. Based on the demand for the day center, there would be a deficiency of 17 spaces (33 - 16).

However, a parking utilization study was done for the church use and it was determined that the church has a peak parking demand on Saturday; during its peak service time with 70 attendees, there was a demand of 27 parking spaces. Assuming the day center is at full capacity, the combination of the church and the day center parking demand would require 60 spaces (27 + 33). This would result in an overflow of six vehicles (54 - 60).

An on-street parking utilization was done for 120th Avenue NE. There is a parking supply of approximately 27 on-street parking spaces along the east side of 120th Avenue NE between NE 80th Street and NE 83rd Street. The average on-street parking utilization on 120th Avenue NE is four occupied spaces and a peak on-street parking utilization of six parking spaces between 9 A.M. and 2:30 P.M when the church activity is highest. Therefore, there is 21 to 24 parking spaces available between those hours to accommodate the parking overflow from the proposed uses. On average, there are approximately 23 on-street parking spaces available on 120th Avenue NE to accommodate the overflow. Since the on-street parking fronts the cemetery, parking overflow from the proposed uses would not impact the nearby residents. This analysis shows that there is capacity of 120th Avenue NE between NE 80th Street and NE 83rd Street to accommodate parking overflow from the proposed uses.



SHARED PARKING AGREEMENT LICENSE TO USE LAND FOR OFF-SITE PARKING

THE UNDERSIGNED owners of the real property described below hereinafter described as "Parcel A" does, by these presents, give permission and license to the owners of the real property hereinafter described as "Parcel B," to use said Parcel A in conjunction with their use of said Parcel B in order to provide off-street parking for not to exceed parking stalls required to be provided for Parcel B under the Kirkland Zoning Code.

The license and permission to use herein granted shall run with the land.

It is understood by the signers hereto that the occupancy permit issued by the City of Kirkland for Parcel B was issued in reliance upon this license or grant of permission, and said occupancy permit may be revoked by the City of Kirkland should this license be terminated resulting in a Parcel B off-street parking deficiency.

Parcel A hereinafter referred to is described as follows:

DATED at Kirkland, Washington, this _____ day of _____, ____,

PARCEL A: (Sign in blue ink) (*Individuals Only*) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY (INCLUDING SPOUSE)

(Individuals Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS.

County of King

On this _____ day of _____, ____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared ______and

)

to me known to

be the individual(s) described herein and who executed the Shared Parking Agreement License To Use Land For Off-Site Parking and acknowledged that ______ signed the same as ______free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at: ______ My commission expires: ______

of

PARCEL A

(Partnerships Only)

OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Partnership or Joint Venture)

By General Partner

By General Partner

By General Partner

| (Partnerships Only) |
|--|
| STATE OF WASHINGTON))SS. |
| County of King) |
| On this day of,, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared and |
| to me, known |
| to be general partners of, the partnership that executed the Shared Parking Agreement License To Use Land For Off-Site Parking and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of each personally and of said partnership, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument. |
| WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written. |
| Notary's Signature |
| Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at: My commission expires: |
| D |

 $\label{eq:head} \mbox{H:PcdPLANNING:Staff Reports - Adam's Approvals:KIRKLAND SHELTER:ZONING:ATTACHMENTI0.doex 01-24-07UMC:thPage Official City Document$

of

PARCEL A

(Corporations Only) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Corporation)

By President

By Secretary

(Corporations Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS.

County of King

On this day of before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, commissioned duly and personally appeared sworn, and to me, known to the President be and Secretary, respectively, of , the corporation

that executed the Shared Parking Agreement License To Use Land For Off-Site Parking and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument and that the seal affixed is the corporate seal of said corporation.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

| Print No | tary's Na | me | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-------------|
| Notary | Públic | in | and | for | the | State | of | Washington, |
| Residing | | | | | | | | |
| My com | mission e | expir | es: | | | | | |

The property herein referred to above as **Parcel B** is described as follows:

PARCEL B: (Sign in blue ink) (*Individuals Only*) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY (INCLUDING SPOUSE)

(Individuals Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS. County of King) On this , before me, the day of undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, sworn, duly commissioned and personally appeared and to me known to be the individual(s) described herein and who executed the Shared Parking Agreement License To Use Land For Off-Site Parking and acknowledged that _ _ signed the same as free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written. Notary's Signature Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at:

My commission expires:

PARCEL B

(Partnerships Only)

OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Partnership or Joint Venture)

By General Partner

By General Partner

By General Partner

| (Partnerships Only) |
|--|
| STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS. |
| County of King) |
| On this day of,, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared and |
| to me, known |
| to be general partners of, the partnership that executed the Shared Parking Agreement License To Use Land For Off-Site Parking and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of each personally and of said partnership, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument. |
| WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written. |
| Notary's Signature |
| Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at: My commission expires: |
| D |

 $\label{eq:head} \mbox{H:PcdPLANNING:Staff Reports - Adam's Approvals:KIRKLAND SHELTER:ZONING:ATTACHMENTI0.doex 01-24-07UMC:thPage Official City Document$

of

PARCEL B

(Corporations Only) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Corporation)

By President

By Secretary

(Corporations Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS.

County of King

On this day of before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and personally appeared sworn, and to me, known to the President be and Secretary, respectively, of , the corporation

that executed the Shared Parking Agreement License To Use Land For Off-Site Parking and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument and that the seal affixed is the corporate seal of said corporation.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

| Print No | tary's Na | me | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-------------|
| Notary | Públic | in | and | for | the | State | of | Washington, |
| Residing |) at: | | | | | | | |
| My com | mission e | expir | es: | | | | | |



When recorded return to: City of Kirkland, a municipal corporation of the State of Washington 123 5th Ave Krirkland, WA 98033

CORRECTIVE

STATUTORY WARRANTY DEED

Order No.: NXWA-0282558 Title Order No.: NXWA-0282558

THE GRANTOR(S)

Holy Spirit Lutheran Church

for and in consideration of TEN DOLLARS AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION in hand paid, conveys, and warrants to

City of Kirkland, a municipal corporation of the State of Washington

the following described real estate, situated in the County of King, State of Washington:

THE WEST 125.00 FEET OF THE NORTH 122.50 FEET OF LOT 11, BLOCK 2, BURKE & FARRAR'S KIRKLAND ADDITION TO THE CITY OF SEATTLE, DIVISION NO. 6, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 19 OF PLATS, PAGE 68, IN KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON.

AND AN EASEMENT TO PROVIDE ACCESS AND UTILITIES TO THE PROPERTY LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

That portion of Lots 11 and 12, Block 2, Burke & Farrar's Kirkland Addition to the City of Seattle, Division No. 6, according to the plat recorded in Volume 19 of Plats, Page 68, in King County, Washington, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the northeast corner of said Lot 12, and a point on the westerly right-of-way margin of 120th Avenue NE; thence S00°16'27"E, along said margin, 74.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land; thence continuing S00°16'27"E, along said margin, 48.50 feet to the south line of the north 122.50 feet of said Lot 12; thence S89°44'31"W, along said line and its westerly prolongation, 174.93 feet to the east line of the westerly 125.00 feet of said Lot 11; thence N00°16'46"W, along said line, 82.50 feet; thence N89°43'14"E 15.50 feet to the east line of the west 140.50 feet of said Lot 11; thence S00°16'46"E, along said line, 34.01 feet to a point which bears S89°44'31"W from the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence N89°44'31"E 15.943 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Contains 9,011± Square Feet (0.2069± Acres) ("Easement").

Subject To: Deed Restriction/Covenant The property cannot be resold for private commercial or residential redevelopment in the event that a permanent women and family shelter proves infeasible, but the parcel could be used for other non-profit or public purposes. and all other Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, Reservations, Easements and/or Servitudes of record, if any

Tax Parcel Number(s): 123310-0170-09 and

Dated: June 14, 2018

LP8-10

Holy Spirit Lutheran Church, a Washington non profit corporation

a BY: Carol Stolz, as Council President

STATE OF: Wa K COUNTY OF: day of The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 271 2010, By: CONOL STOL2 as COLIMAN President of Holy Spinit , on behalf of the corporation. Li theran church R Notary Public for _____A My Commission Expires: WACh 20 (Intrasse NO STAN RI

MASHING



Project No. TS - 5573

Arborist Report

| TO: | Norma Guzman – Catholic Community Services of Western Washington |
|-------------------|--|
| SITE: | 11920 NE 80 th St, Kirkland, WA 98033 |
| RE: | Tree Inventory and Assessment |
| DATE: | January 11, 2019 |
| PROJECT ARBORIST: | Tyler Bunton, ISA Certified Arborist #PN-8715A |
| | Katherine Taylor ISA Certified Arborist #PN-8022A ISA Qualified Tree Risk Assessor |
| ATTACHED: | Table of Trees, Site Map |

Summary

We assessed one-hundred and thirteen (113) significant trees at the above addressed job site totaling six-hundred and eighty-two (682) possible tree credits. Forty-six (46) trees are in fair or poor health condition and are therefore not viable according to Kirkland Zoning Code Definitions (95.10). Sixty-seven (67) significant trees are viable due to good health and equal five-hundred and nine and a half (509.5) tree credits. Forty-six (46) trees are proposed for removal based on proposed site development plans or changes to grove edges. A total of two-hundred and ninety-three (293) credits are proposed to be retained.

For this 97,968 square foot site, the Kirkland Zoning Code (KZC) 95.33 requires a minimum tree density of **sixty-seven and a half (67.5) credits**.

The limits of disturbance have been calculated as eight times the diameter at standard height (DSH).

Trees located in the required setbacks and in groves may be considered by the city of Kirkland to be of "High Retention Value" requiring retention to the maximum extent feasible. The city will make the determination of high retention value trees.

There are five (5) trees on adjacent properties that have canopies slightly overhanging the site. In my opinion, these trees will not be negatively impacted by the removal of non-viable trees on site.

Recommendations:

- Provide updated plans when they are available to Tree Solutions Inc. for our review.Update plans to include tree protection fencing at trees limits of disturbance and to reflect accurate limits of disturbance and tree driplines located in the attached table of trees.
- Update Tree Retention Plan and Landscape Plan (L1.0 & L2.0).
 - Add tree protection fencing at the limits of disturbance for all retained trees.
 - Add tree numbers from the attached table of trees and site map.
- Reassess removal of trees 962 and 963 if Utilities and Drainage Plan (C4.1 & C4.2) and the Landscape Plan (L2.0) are updated.
 - Sidewalk paving within the limits of disturbance should consist of Flexi-Pave[®].
 - Water lines should be moved outside of limits of disturbance, or tunneled below existing tree roots to minimize disturbance to tree roots.
- Update plans to have all construction activities remain outside of the limits of disturbance of tree A.
- Obtain all necessary permits and approval from the city prior to commencement of site work.
- All pruning should be conducted by an ISA certified arborist and following ANSI A300 specifications¹.

Assignment & Scope of Report

This report outlines the site inspection by Tree Solutions Inc., on September 6, 2018, and the follow up site inspection on January 2, 2019.

We were asked to evaluate the significant trees on site, with reference to proposed development plans dated December 1, 2018. These plans were provided to me by Norma Guzmán. I was asked to document the species, size, health condition, and viability of each tree, as well as produce an Arborist Report addressing tree retention possibilities for the site throughout construction. Norma Guzmán, of Catholic Housing Services of Western Washington, requested these services to acquire information for project planning in accord with requirements set by the city of Kirkland.

Specifics for each tree can be found in the attached Table of Trees. Photographs are followed by a glossary and list of references. Additional assumptions and limiting conditions can be found in Appendix A. Methods can be found in Appendix B. Kirkland Municipal Code relating to tree density and tree and soil protection can be found in Appendix C.

Observations

<u>The Site</u>

The 97,968 square foot site is on the corner of NE 80th St and 120th Ave NE in the city of Kirkland. One single family home and one two story church currently exist on site. According to the Kirkland Sensitive Areas map there are no critical areas on the site. The topography is primarily flat with a slight slope to

¹ ANSI A300 (Part 1) – 2008 American National Standards Institute. <u>American National Standard for Tree Care Operations: Tree,</u> <u>Shrub, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance: Standard Practices (Pruning)</u>. New York: Tree Care Industry Association, 2008.

the north. The extent of the site can be seen on the attached site plans. The northern end of the site is proposed to be developed.

Understory vegetation on the northern end of the property primarily consisted of invasive species, including yellow archangel (*Lamium galeobdolon*), invasive ivy (*Hedera* spp), Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*), Japanese knotweed (*Polygonum* spp), and English holly (*Ilex aquifolium*).

The Trees

I tagged and assessed 113 significant trees on site. Information specific to each tree can be found in the attached Table of Trees.

Sixty-seven trees are viable due to their good health. Forty-six trees are in fair to poor health and are not viable according to KZC 95.10.

Tree species included primarily Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*) and bigleaf maple (*Acer macrophyllum*).

No trees on site present a high level of risk to surrounding targets.

Tree Density Credits

The Kirkland Zoning Code (95.33) requires tree density to satisfy 30 tree credits per acre. The property is 97,968 square feet, or 2.25 acres. Therefore, a tree density of **67.5 tree credits** (2.25 x 30 = 67.5) is required in order to meet the minimum requirement. There are a possible total of **682 tree credits** available. Forty-six trees are non-viable and 67 trees are viable resulting in a total of **509.5 viable tree credits**. Twenty-three viable trees and 19 non-viable trees are proposed to be removed due to construction activities. Using the proposed retained viable trees, we calculated the potential retained tree credits to be **293 credits**.

Offsite Trees

There are five trees offsite with overhanging canopies. Trees B, C, and D are along the western property line, and trees A and E are along the northern property line.

Discussion—Construction Impacts

The removal trees 885, 886, 912, 962, 963, 968, and 994 along the southern edge of the northern grove exposes some of the smaller suppressed trees on the interior of this grove to new edge conditions. Trees 867, 883, 969, and 970 are proposed for removal due to this change.

Trees 962 and 963 are currently proposed to be removed due to the proximity of trenching for water lines within their limits of disturbance. If the water lines are able to be moved to another location, or directional drilling can occur for their installation these trees may be able to be retained. In addition any paving for sidewalks within the limits of disturbance for these trees should be Flexi-Pave® with the substrate being placed around roots greater than 2 inches in diameter. Retention or removal of these trees should be reassessed if the Utilities and Drainage Plan and Landscape Plan are updated to reflect these changes.

Tree 981, a bigleaf maple (*Acer macrophyllum*) is proposed to be retained. The construction of the sidewalk and stairs on the northeastern corner of the proposed building will be within the limits of disturbance of this tree. The sidewalk and stairs should be built as late as possible allowing the tree protection fencing to be placed at the limits of disturbance throughout most of the construction. When the sidewalk and stairs are to be built, the tree protection fencing can be moved to the edge of excavation required for their construction.

Offsite tree A, a western redcedar (*Thuja plicata*) has a limit of disturbance of 16.5 feet due to potential impacts occurring on one side of this tree. The building and footing drain discharge apron are currently located within the limits of disturbance. This species does not tolerate changes in soil moisture or grade well. The footing drain discharge apron will need to be built outside of the limits of disturbance to retain this tree. If the building cannot be designed to remain outside of the limits of disturbance, and the footing drain cannot be moved, discussions with the neighbors may be necessary regarding this tree's removal.

Photographs



Photo 1: Photo showing the tree grove on the north of the site (Source: Google Street View, Accessed January 9, 2019)

Glossary

codominant stems: stems or branches of nearly equal diameter, often weakly attached (Matheny *et al.* 1998)
crown/canopy: the aboveground portions of a tree (Lilly 2001)
DSH: diameter at standard height; the diameter of the trunk measured 54 inches (4.5 feet) above grade (Matheny *et al.* 1998)
ISA: International Society of Arboriculture significant size: a tree measuring 6" DSH or greater

References

- ANSI A300 (Part 1) 2008 American National Standards Institute. <u>American National Standard for Tree</u> <u>Care Operations: Tree, Shrub, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance: Standard Practices (Pruning)</u>. New York: Tree Care Industry Association, 2008.
- Dunster & Associates Environmental Consultants Ltd. <u>Assessing Trees in Urban Areas and the Urban-</u> <u>Rural Interface, US Release 1.0</u>. Silverton: Pacific Northwest Chapter ISA, 2006.

Kirkland Zoning Code Chapter 95.

- Lilly, Sharon. <u>Arborists' Certification Study Guide</u>. Champaign, IL: The International Society of Arboriculture, 2001.
- Matheny, Nelda and James R. Clark. <u>Trees and Development: A Technical Guide to Preservation of Trees</u> <u>During Land Development.</u> Champaign, IL: International Society of Arboriculture, 1998.
- Mattheck, Claus and Helge Breloer, <u>The Body Language of Trees.</u>: A Handbook for Failure Analysis. London: HMSO, 1994.

Appendix A - Assumptions & Limiting Conditions

- 1. Consultant has agreed to undertake Services on the subject Site. Consultant assumes that the Client owns or is the agent for the owner of the Site and that the legal description of the Site provided by the Client is accurate. Consultant assumes that Client has granted a license over, under, upon, and across the Site for the limited purpose of providing Services.
- 2. Consultant assumes that the Site and its use do not violate and is in compliance with all applicable codes, ordinances, statutes or regulations.
- 3. The Client is responsible for making all relevant records and related information available to the Consultant and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. Consultant may also obtain information from other sources that it considers reliable. Nonetheless, Client is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of that additional information and Consultant assumes no obligation for the accuracy and completeness of that additional information.
- 4. The Consultant may provide report or recommendation based on published municipal regulations. The Consultant assumes that the municipal regulations published on the date of the report are current municipal regulations and assumes no obligation related to unpublished city regulation information.
- 5. Any report by Consultant and any values expressed therein represent the opinion of the Consultant, and the Consultant's fee is in no way contingent upon the reporting of a specific value, a stipulated result, the occurrence of a subsequent event, or upon any finding to be reported.
- 6. Ownership of any documents produced passes to the Client only when all fees have been paid.
- 7. All photographs included in our reports were taken by Tree Solutions, Inc. during the documented Site visit, unless otherwise noted. Sketches, drawings and photographs in any report by Consultant, being intended as visual aids, are not necessarily to scale and should not be construed as engineering or architectural reports or surveys. The reproduction of any information generated by architects, engineers or other consultants and any sketches, drawings or photographs is for the express purpose of coordination and ease of reference only. Inclusion of such information on any drawings or other documents does not constitute a representation by Consultant as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the information.
- 8. Unless otherwise agreed, (1) information contained in any report by Consultant covers only the items examined and reflects the condition of those items at the time of inspection; and (2) the inspection is limited to visual examination of accessible items without dissection, excavation, probing, climbing, or coring.
- 9. Consultant makes no warranty or guarantee, express or implied, that the problems or deficiencies of the plants or Site in question may not arise in the future. Any report is based on the observations and opinions of the authoring arborist, and does not provide guarantees regarding the future performance, health, vigor, structural stability or safety of the plants described assessed. Neither the Arborist nor Tree Solutions, Inc. has assumed any responsibility for liability associated with the trees on or adjacent to this project site, their future demise and/or any damage which may result therefrom. Any changes to an established tree's environment can cause its decline, death and/or structural failure.
- 10. Measurements are subject to typical margins of error, considering the oval or asymmetrical cross-section of most trunks and canopies.
- 11. Tree Solutions did not review any reports or perform any tests related to the soil located on the subject property unless outlined in the scope of services. Tree Solutions staff are not and do not claim to be soils experts. An independent inventory and evaluation of the site's soil should be obtained by a qualified professional if an additional understanding of the site's characteristics is needed to make an informed decision.
- 12. Our assessments are made in conformity with acceptable evaluation/diagnostic reporting techniques and procedures, as recommended by the International Society of Arboriculture.

Appendix B - Methods

I evaluated tree health and structure utilizing visual tree assessment (VTA) methods. The basis behind VTA is the identification of symptoms, which the tree produces in reaction to a weak spot or area of mechanical stress. A tree reacts to mechanical and physiological stresses by growing more vigorously to reinforce weak areas, while depriving less stressed parts (Mattheck & Breloer 1994). An understanding of the uniform stress allows me to make informed judgments about the condition of a tree.

I measured the diameter at standard height (DSH) of each tree, typically at 54 inches above grade. If a tree has multiple stems, I measured each stem individually at standard height and determined a single-stem equivalent diameter by using the method outlined in the <u>Guide for Plant Appraisal, 9th</u> <u>Edition</u>, published by the Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers.

Tree health considers crown indicators including foliar density, size, color, stem shoot extensions, decay, and damage. We have adapted our ratings based on the Purdue University Extension Formula Values for health condition. These values are a general representation used to assist in arborists in assigning ratings. Tree health needs to be evaluated on an individual basis and may not always fall entirely into a single category, however, I assigned a single condition rating for ease of clarity.

Excellent

Perfect specimen with excellent form and vigor, well-balanced crown. Normal to exceeding shoot length on new growth. Leaf size and color normal. Trunk is sound and solid. Root zone undisturbed. No apparent pest problems. Long safe useful life expectancy for the species.

Good

Imperfect canopy density in few parts of the tree, up to 10 percent of the canopy. Normal to less than ³/₄ of typical growth rate of shoots and minor deficiency in typical leaf development. Few pest issues or damage, and if they exist they are controllable or tree is reacting appropriately. Normal branch and stem development with healthy growth. Safe useful life expectancy typical for the species.

Fair

Crown decline and dieback up to 30 percent of the canopy. Leaf color is somewhat chlorotic/necrotic with smaller leaves and "off" coloration. Shoot extensions indicate some stunting and stressed growing conditions. Stress cone crop is clearly visible. Obvious signs of pest problems contributing to a lesser condition. Control might be possible. I found some decay areas in the main stem and branches. Below average safe useful life expectancy

Poor

Lacking full crown, more than 50 percent decline and dieback, especially affecting larger branches. Stunting of shoots is obvious with little evidence of growth on smaller stems. Leaf size and color reveals overall stress in the plant. Insect or disease infestation may be severe and uncontrollable. Extensive decay or hollows in branches and trunk. Short safe useful life expectancy.

Tree health condition ratings have been adapted from the Purdue University Extension bulletin FNR-473-W - Tree Appraisal

page 9 of 12

Appendix C: Kirkland Municipal Code

95.33 Tree Density Requirement

(updated June 19, 2018)

The required minimum tree density is 30 tree credits per acre for single-family homes, cottages, carriage units, two/three-unit homes, short plats, and/or subdivisions and associated demolition and land surface modification. For individual lots in a short subdivision or subdivision with an approved Tree Retention Plan, the tree density shall be calculated for each lot within the short plat or subdivision. The tree density may consist of existing trees pursuant to the tree's retention value, supplemental trees or a combination of existing and supplemental trees pursuant to subsection (2) of this section. Existing trees transplanted to an area on the same site shall not count toward the required density unless approved by the Urban Forester based on transplant specifications provided by a qualified professional that will ensure a good probability for survival.

1. Tree Density Calculation. In calculating tree density credits, tree credits may be rounded up to the next whole number from a 0.5 or greater value. For the purpose of calculating required minimum tree density, public right-of-way, areas to be dedicated as public right-of-way, and vehicular access easements not included as lot area with the approved short plat shall be excluded from the area used for calculation of tree density.

Tree density calculation for existing individual trees:

- a. Diameter breast height (DBH) of the tree shall be measured in inches.
- b. The tree credit value that corresponds with DBH shall be found in Table 95.33.1. Existing native conifers (or other conifer species as approved by the Urban Forester) shall count 1.5 times credits for retention.

| (Credits per minimum diameter – DBH) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DBH | Tree Credits | DBH | Tree Credits | DBH | Tree Credits | | | | | | | | |
| 3 – 5" | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 – 10" | 1 | 24" | 8 | 38" | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 12" | 2 | 26" | 9 | 40" | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 14" | 3 | 28" | 10 | 42" | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 16" | 4 | 30" | 11 | 44" | 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 18" | 5 | 32" | 12 | 46" | 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20" | 6 | 34" | 13 | 48" | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 22" | 7 | 36" | 14 | 50" | 21 | | | | | | | | |

Table 95.33.1Tree Density for Existing Significant Trees(Credits per minimum diameter – DBH)

Example: a 7,200-square-foot lot would need five (5) tree credits (7,200/43,560 = 0.165 X 30 = (4.9) or five (5)). The tree density for the lot could be met by retaining one (1) existing 16-inch deciduous tree and one (1) existing 6-inch deciduous tree on site. The same 7,200-square-foot lot would meet the required five (5) tree credits by retaining one (1) existing 14-inch conifer.

2. Supplemental Trees Planted to Meet Minimum Density Requirement. For sites and activities requiring a minimum tree density and where the existing trees to be retained do not meet the minimum tree density requirement, supplemental trees shall be planted to achieve the required minimum tree density.

3. Tree Location. In designing a development and in meeting the required minimum tree density, the trees shall be planted in the following order of priority:

- a. On-Site. The preferred locations for new trees are:
 - 1) In preserved groves, critical areas or their buffers.
 - 2) Adjacent to storm water facilities as approved by Public Works under KMC 15.52.060.
 - 3) Entrance landscaping, traffic islands and other common areas in residential subdivisions.
 - 4) Site perimeter The area of the subject property that is within 10 feet from the property line.
 - 5) On individual residential building lots.
- c. Off-Site. When room is unavailable for planting the required trees on site, then they may be planted at another approved location in the City.
- d. City Forestry Account. When the Planning Official determines on-site and off-site locations are unavailable, then the applicant shall pay an amount of money approximating the current market value of the supplemental trees into the City forestry account.

4. Minimum Size and Tree Density Value for Supplemental Trees. The required minimum size of the supplemental tree worth one (1) tree credit shall be six (6) feet tall for Thuja/Arborvitae or four (4) feet tall for native or other conifers and 2-inch caliper for deciduous or broad-leaf evergreen tree. Additional credits may be awarded for larger supplemental trees. The installation and maintenance shall be pursuant to KZC 95.50 and 95.51 respectively.

(Ord. 4547 § 1, 2016; Ord. 4238 § 2, 2010)

95.34 Tree and Soil Protection during Development

(updated June 19, 2018)

Prior to development activity or initiating tree removal on the site, vegetated areas, individual trees and soil to be preserved shall be protected from potentially damaging activities pursuant to the following standards:

1. Placing Materials near Trees. No person may conduct any activity within the protected area of any tree designated to remain, including, but not limited to, operating or parking equipment, placing solvents, storing building material or stockpiling any materials, or dumping concrete washout or other chemicals. During construction, no person shall attach any object to any tree designated for protection.

2. Protective Barrier. Before development, land clearing, filling or any land alteration, the applicant shall:

a. Erect and maintain readily visible temporary protective tree fencing along the limits of disturbance which completely surrounds the protected area of all retained trees, groups of trees, vegetation and native soil. Fences shall be constructed of chain link and be at least six (6) feet high, unless other type of fencing is authorized by the Planning Official.

b. Install highly visible signs spaced no further than 15 feet along the entirety of the protective tree fence. Said sign must be approved by the Planning Official and shall state at a minimum "Tree and Soil Protection Area, Entrance Prohibited" and provide the City phone number for code enforcement to report violations.

c. Prohibit excavation or compaction of soil or other potentially damaging activities within the barriers; provided, that the Planning Official may allow such activities approved by a qualified professional and under the supervision of a qualified professional retained and paid for by the applicant.

d. Maintain the protective barriers in place for the duration of the project until the Planning Official authorizes their removal.

e. Ensure that any approved landscaping done in the protected zone subsequent to the removal of the barriers shall be accomplished with machinery from outside the protected zone or by hand.

f. In addition to the above, the Planning Official may require the following:

1) If equipment is authorized to operate within the protected zone, the soil and critical root zone of a tree must be covered with mulch to a depth of at least six (6) inches or with plywood, steel plates or similar material in order to protect roots and soil from damage caused by heavy equipment.

2) Minimize root damage by hand-excavating a 2-foot-deep trench, at edge of critical root zone, to cleanly sever the roots of trees to be retained. Never rip or shred roots with heavy equipment.

3) Corrective pruning performed on protected trees in order to avoid damage from machinery or building activity.

4) Maintenance of trees throughout construction period by watering and fertilizing.

3. Grade.

a. The grade shall not be elevated or reduced within the critical root zone of trees to be preserved without the Planning Official's authorization based on recommendations from a qualified professional. The Planning Official may allow coverage of up to one-half (1/2) of the area of the tree's critical root zone with light soils (no clay) to the minimum depth necessary to carry out grading or landscaping plans, if it will not imperil the survival of the tree. Aeration devices may be required to ensure the tree's survival.

b. If the grade adjacent to a preserved tree is raised such that it could slough or erode into the tree's critical root zone, it shall be permanently stabilized to prevent soil erosion and suffocation of the roots.

c. The applicant shall not install an impervious surface within the critical root zone of any tree to be retained without the authorization of the Planning Official. The Planning Official may require specific construction methods and/or use of aeration devices to ensure the tree's survival and to minimize the potential for root-induced damage to the impervious surface.

d. To the greatest extent practical, utility trenches shall be located outside of the critical root zone of trees to be retained. The Planning Official may require that utilities be tunneled under the roots of trees to be retained if the Planning Official determines that trenching would significantly reduce the chances of the tree's survival.

e. Trees and other vegetation to be retained shall be protected from erosion and sedimentation. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to expose the smallest practical area of soil to erosion for the least possible time. To control erosion, it is encouraged that shrubs, ground cover and stumps be maintained on the individual lots, where feasible.

4. Directional Felling. Directional felling of trees shall be used to avoid damage to trees designated for retention.

5. Additional Requirements. The Planning Official may require additional tree protection measures that are consistent with accepted urban forestry industry practices.

(Ord. 4547 § 1, 2016; Ord. 4238 § 2, 2010)



DSH (Diameter at Standard Height) is measured 4.5 feet above grade.

Multi-stem trees are noted, and a single stem equivalent is calculated using the method defined in the Guide for Plant Appraisal 9th Ed.

Existing native conifers (or other conifer species as approved by the Urban Forester) shall count 1.5 times credits for retention.

Letters are used to identify trees on neighboring property with overhanging canopies.

Limits of disturbance (LOD) are calculated as eight times DSH and may be adjusted based on species tolerance to construction and site conditions.

Dripline is measured from the center of the tree to the outermost extent of the canopy.

| | | | | | | | | Drip | line R | adius (| (feet) | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|------|--------|---------|--------|----------------|----------|---------|---|
| | | | DSH | | Health | Structural | | | | | | | Proposed | | |
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | (inches) | Multi-stems | Condition | Condition | LOD (feet) | N | E | S | W | Viability | Action | Credits | Notes |
| 851 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 20.3 | | Good | Good | 14 | 11.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 13.0 | Viable | Retain | 9.0 | |
| 852 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.7 | | Good | Good | 6 | 10.5 | 14.5 | 13.5 | 8.5 | Viable | Retain | 1.5 | |
| 854 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.3 | | Good | Good | 13 | 12.0 | 17.0 | 12.0 | 7.0 | Viable | Retain | 7.5 | Corrected lean, asymmetrical canopy |
| 855 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 17.2 | | Good | Good | 11 | 10.5 | 8.5 | 13.5 | 10.5 | Viable | Retain | 6.0 | |
| 856 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.0 | | Good | Good | 9 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 10.5 | 12.5 | Viable | Retain | 3.0 | Old wound near base |
| 857 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 11.7 | | Good | Fair | 8 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Swelling at base, old wound |
| 858 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 7.9 | | Fair | Fair | 5 | 12.5 | 16.5 | 6.5 | 0.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Suppressed, lean to east, no canopy to west, old wound at base |
| 859 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 23.0 | | Good | Good | 15 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | Viable | Retain | 10.5 | |
| 860 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.0 | | Good | Fair | 7 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 10.5 | 3.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Lost top, old wound at base |
| 861 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 11.7 | | Fair | Fair | 8 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Several old basal wounds, suppressed, lost top |
| 862 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.7 | | Fair | Poor | 9 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 3.0 | Codominant at 3 feet, included bark, south leader is dead, suppressed living leader |
| 865 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 14.6 | | Good | Good | 10 | 18.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 14.5 | Viable | Retain | 4.5 | Pruning wounds, nails in stem |
| 867 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.1 | | Good | Good | 6 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 5.5 | Viable | Remove | 1.5 | Suppressed |
| 868 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 20.2 | | Good | Fair | 13 | 11.0 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 | Non- Viable | Retain | 9.0 | Old codominant leader dead, now wound at 6 feet, has Porodaedalea pini in wound |
| 869 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 17.6 | | Good | Good | 12 | 17.5 | 13.5 | 8.5 | 15.5 | Viable | Retain | 6.0 | |
| 870 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 11.6 | | Good | Fair | 8 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 9.5 | 10.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Slightly suppressed, wound on stem |
| 871 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 22.1 | | Good | Good | 15 | 12.0 | 18.0 | 21.0 | 13.0 | Viable | Retain | 10.5 | |
| 872 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 18.2 | | Good | Good | 12 | 12.0 | 9.0 | 13.0 | 12.0 | Viable | Retain | 7.5 | |
| 873 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 11.0 | | Good | Fair | 7 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 10.5 | | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.0 | Bit suppressed, shared tree, wound with seepage on north side |
| 874 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 9.7 | | Good | Fair | 6 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 19.5 | 13.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.0 | Bit suppressed, shared tree |
| 875 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 8.4 | | Good | Good | 6 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | Viable | Retain | 1.5 | |

Tree Solutions, Inc.



ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720 Arborist: TB MR Date of Initial Inventory: 9/6/2016 Table Revised: 1/11/2019

| | | | DSH | | Health | Structural | | | | | | | Proposed | | |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|------|------|------|------|----------------|----------|---------|---|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | (inches) | Multi-stems | Condition | Condition | LOD (feet) | N | E | s | w | Viability | Action | Credits | Notes |
| 877 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 8.0 | | Fair | Fair | 5 | 5.5 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 13.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Bit suppressed, lost top |
| 878 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 18.5 | | Good | Good | 12 | 11.0 | 14.0 | 18.0 | 7.0 | Viable | Retain | 7.5 | Possible canker on stem at 20 feet |
| 379 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.9 | | Good | Good | 7 | 7.5 | 6.5 | | 3.5 | Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Slight lean, bit suppressed |
| 880 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.5 | | Good | Good | 7 | 12.5 | 5.5 | 9.5 | 12.5 | Viable | Retain | 1.5 | |
| 882 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.9 | | Good | Fair | 7 | 7.5 | 15.5 | 13.5 | 6.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Kink in top, damaged root |
| 883 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 8.6 | | Fair | Good | 6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 1.5 | Bit suppressed |
| 385 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 26.4 | | Good | Good | 18 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 19.0 | 10.0 | Viable | Remove | 13.5 | Growing near pavement on south side |
| 386 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 28.3 | | Good | Good | 19 | 10.0 | 21.0 | 29.0 | 25.0 | Viable | Remove | 15.0 | Growing near pavement on south side |
| 893 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.5 | | Good | Good | 7 | 4.5 | 9.5 | 11.5 | 8.5 | Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Kink in lower stem |
| 894 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 14.3 | | Good | Good | 10 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | Viable | Retain | 4.5 | |
| 395 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 16.1 | | Good | Good | 11 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | Viable | Retain | 6.0 | |
| 396 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.3 | | Good | Fair | 6 | 11.5 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Suppressed, lost top, heavy iv |
| 897 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 12.7 | | Good | Fair | 8 | 14.5 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 10.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 3.0 | |
| 898 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 25.8 | | Good | Good | 17 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | Viable | Retain | 12.0 | Hanger in canopy |
| 899 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.6 | | Fair | Poor | 4 | 15.5 | 16.5 | 2.5 | 9.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.0 | Long cavity on lower stem, ivy on stem, suppressed |
| 902 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.2 | | Good | Fair | 9 | 25.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 30.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 2.0 | Kink in stem, suppressed, unbalanced canopy |
| 903 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.9 | | Good | Good | 5 | 15.5 | 0.5 | 16.5 | 8.5 | Viable | Retain | 1.0 | |
| 905 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.6 | | Good | Fair | 9 | 23.5 | 10.5 | 17.5 | 18.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 2.0 | Heavy ivy, lost codominant leader, old stem wound |
| 909 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 11.0 | | Good | Poor | 7 | 8.5 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 13.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.5 | Lost top, new reiterations poorly attached |
| 910 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 24.0 | | Good | Good | 16 | 14.0 | 9.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | Viable | Retain | 12.0 | |
| 912 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 28.4 | | Good | Good | 19 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 26.0 | 29.0 | Viable | Remove | 15.0 | Growing near pavement |
| 924 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 19.4 | | Good | Fair | 13 | 16.0 | 1.0 | 19.0 | 23.0 | Non- Viable | Remove | 5.0 | Codominant with narrow angl |
| 925 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.1 | | Good | Poor | 9 | 15.5 | 12.5 | 0.5 | 10.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 2.0 | |
| 934 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.7 | | Good | Fair | 4 | 9.5 | 12.5 | 10.5 | 15.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 1.0 | Suppressed, lost top |
| 935 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 14.6 | | Good | Poor | 10 | 18.5 | 8.5 | 3.5 | 20.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 3.0 | Lost top, large cavity now |
| 939 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 12.2 | | Poor | Poor | 8 | 19.5 | 7.5 | 0.5 | 7.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 2.0 | No upright growth, large stem wounds, drought stress |



ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720 Arborist: TB MR Date of Initial Inventory: 9/6/2016 Table Revised: 1/11/2019

| | | | | | | | | Drip line Ra | | ip line Radius (feet) | | Proposed | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------|------|------------------|----------|---------|---|
| | | | DSH | | Health | Structural | | | | | | | Proposed | | |
| | Scientific Name | Common Name | (inches) | Multi-stems | Condition | | LOD (feet) | N | E | S | W | Viability | Action | Credits | |
| 941 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 11.5 | | Poor | Poor | 8 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 1.0 | Nearly dead |
| 942 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.5 | | Poor | Poor | 4 | 16.5 | 8.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | Non- | Remove | 1.0 | Extreme lean |
| 946 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 26.0 | | Good | Good | 17 | 27.0 | 30.0 | 15.0 | 28.0 | Viable Viable | Remove | 13.5 | |
| 947 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 27.2 | | Good | Good | 18 | 20.0 | 32.0 | | 10.0 | Viable | Retain | 13.5 | |
| 948 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 26.3 | | Good | Good | 18 | _ | 13.0 | 21.0 | | Viable | Retain | 13.5 | |
| 949 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.9 | | Good | Fair | 9 | 6.5 | 10.5 | 19.5 | | Non- Viable | Retain | 3.0 | Kink in lower stem |
| 950 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 8.6 | | Good | Good | 6 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 14 5 | 10.5 | Viable | Retain | 1.5 | |
| 951 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 16.2 | | Good | Good | 11 | 15.5 | _ | | | Viable | Retain | 6.0 | |
| 952 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 17.5 | | Good | Good | 12 | | 15.5 | 4.5 | 7.5 | Viable | Retain | 6.0 | |
| 953 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 21.1 | | Good | Good | 14 | 7.0 | | 20.0 | | Viable | Retain | 9.0 | |
| 955 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 25.1 | | Good | Good | 17 | _ | | 8.0 | | Viable | Retain | 12.0 | |
| 956 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 38.2 | | Good | Good | 25 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 26.5 | | Viable | Retain | 22.5 | |
| 957 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 29.0 | | Good | Good | 19 | 23.0 | 23.0 | | | Viable | Retain | 15.0 | |
| 958 | Arbutus menziesii | Pacific madrone | 19.5 | | Good | Fair | 13 | _ | 20.0 | 24.0 | | Non- | Retain | 5.0 | Old wound on side |
| 550 | n bucus menziesii | | 15.5 | | 0000 | | 10 | 12.0 | 20.0 | 24.0 | 12.0 | Viable | netuni | 5.0 | |
| 959 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 27.3 | | Good | Good | 18 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | Viable | Retain | 13.5 | |
| 960 | Prunus serrulata | Kwanzan flowering | 33.5 | | Fair | Fair | 22 | | | 19.5 | | Non- | Retain | 12.0 | Old Ganoderma applanatum |
| 500 | 'Kwanzan' | cherry | 55.5 | | 1 dii | | ~~ | 13.5 | 21.5 | 15.5 | 14.5 | Viable | inclum . | 12.0 | conk at base, huge |
| 961 | Prunus cerasifera | Cherry plum | 11.4 | | Fair | Fair | 8 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.0 | Topped |
| 962 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 33.5 | | Good | Good | 22 | 18.0 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 28.5 | Viable | Remove | 18.0 | |
| 963 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 24.2 | | Good | Good | 16 | _ | | 21.5 | | Viable | Remove | 12.0 | |
| 964 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.3 | | Good | Good | 13 | 15.5 | 14.5 | 18.5 | | Viable | Retain | 7.5 | |
| 965 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.7 | | Fair | Good | 4 | 9.0 | | 8.0 | 7.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 1.0 | Topped for utilities, cuts approximately 3 inches |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | VIUDIC | | | diameter, watersprouts |
| 966 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 10.4 | | Good | Good | 7 | 15.5 | 16.5 | 11.5 | 8.0 | Viable | Retain | 1.0 | Fill soil on south side at base |
| 967 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 15.5 | | Good | Good | 10 | 8.5 | 11.0 | 9.5 | 13.5 | Viable | Retain | 4.5 | Dead subdominant stem at base |
| 968 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 21.1 | | Good | Good | 14 | 10.5 | 12.5 | 14.0 | 14.0 | Viable | Remove | 9.0 | Small wound at base, stub |
| 969 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.1 | | Poor | Fair | 6 | 8.0 | 8.5 | 5.5 | 3.5 | Non- | Remove | 1.5 | pruning cuts Low live crown ratio, |
| 070 | D | | 0.0 | | | | 6 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | Viable | | 4.5 | suppressed, dead top |
| 970 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.6 | | Good | Good | 6 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 6.5 | Viable | Remove | 1.5 | Little taper |
| 971 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 15.3 | | Good | Good | 10 | 7.5 | 11.5 | | 8.5 | Viable | Retain | 4.5 | Wood chips at base on south side |
| 972 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 18.2 | | Good | Fair | 12 | 15.5 | 12.0 | 13.0 | 15.5 | Non- Viable | Retain | 7.5 | Large kink in stem at approximately 5 feet, DSH measured at narrowest point below swelling |

Tree Solutions, Inc.

206-528-4670



ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720 Arborist: TB MR Date of Initial Inventory: 9/6/2016 Table Revised: 1/11/2019

| | | | | | | | | Drip | line F | ladius | (feet) | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|--------------------|---------|---|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Multi-stems | Health Condition | Structural Condition | LOD (feet) | N | E | s | w | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 973 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.3 | | Good | Fair | 13 | _ | | 14.0 | | Non- Viable | Retain | 7.5 | Kink in stem at approximately 4 feet |
| 974 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.7 | | Good | Good | 13 | 21.5 | 13.5 | 9.5 | 14.5 | Viable | Retain | 7.5 | 4 leet |
| 975 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 22.0 | | Good | Good | 15 | 16.0 | | 22.0 | | Viable | Retain | 7.0 | Phototropic to north |
| 976 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 16.4 | | Good | Fair | 11 | 15.5 | | 13.5 | | Non- | Retain | 4.0 | Wound on stem from |
| 570 | neer maerophynam | DiBlear maple | 10.1 | | 0000 | i un | | 10.0 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 10.0 | Viable | licean | 1.0 | approximately 10 to 18 feet |
| 977 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 15.5 | | Good | Fair | 10 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 | Non- Viable | Retain | 4.5 | Kink in stem at approximately 6 feet |
| 978 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 17.7 | | Good | Good | 12 | 11.5 | 12.0 | 15.5 | 14.0 | Viable | Retain | 6.0 | |
| 979 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.0 | | Good | Good | 9 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 12.0 | | Viable | Retain | 3.0 | |
| 980 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 18.6 | | Good | Good | 12 | 26.0 | | 16.0 | | Viable | Retain | 5.0 | Codominant at approximately 20 feet |
| 981 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 19.1 | 10.5,16 | Good | Good | 13 | 17.0 | 19.0 | 15.0 | 21.5 | Viable | Retain | 5.0 | Codominant at approximately 3 feet |
| 982 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 17.9 | 16.1,7.8 | Good | Fair | 12 | 20.5 | 5.5 | 15.5 | 14.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 4.0 | Approximately 2 feet of fill on south side, wound with decay at approximately 15 feet, subdominant stem mostly dead at approximately 6 feet |
| 983 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 22.0 | | Good | Good | 15 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 15.0 | 12.0 | Viable | Remove | 10.5 | Buried root flare, approximately 30 percent live crown ratio, good taper |
| 984 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 20.0 | | Good | Good | 13 | 8.0 | 12.0 | 28.0 | 24.0 | Viable | Remove | 6.0 | |
| 985 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 16.0 | | Good | Good | 11 | 22.5 | 12.5 | | 11.5 | Viable | Remove | 4.0 | Corrected lean northeast, fill at base on south side |
| 986 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 28.6 | 25.5,12.9 | Good | Fair | 19 | 26.0 | 17.0 | 19.5 | 17.0 | Non- Viable | Remove | 10.0 | East stem has broken top with a hollow central column of decay, west stem at approximately 8 feet with included bark |
| 987 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 18.0 | 15.2,9.6 | Poor | Poor | 12 | 16.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 24.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 4.0 | Nearly dead, <i>Kretzschmaria</i> <i>deusta</i> , codominant at approximately 3 feet |
| 988 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 22.2 | | Good | Good | 15 | 14.5 | 21.0 | 24.5 | 13.5 | Viable | Remove | 10.5 | |
| 989 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 26.4 | | Good | Good | 18 | 16.0 | 23.5 | 26.0 | 17.0 | Viable | Remove | 13.5 | Slight bulge from base to approximately 4 feet |
| 990 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 23.7 | | Good | Good | 16 | 17.0 | 15.5 | 16.5 | 14.0 | Viable | Remove | 10.5 | Bulge at approximately 5 feet, measured at narrowest point below swelling |
| 991 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 15.3 | | Good | Fair | 10 | 14.5 | 9.5 | 8.0 | 13.0 | Non- Viable | Remove | 4.5 | Lost top |
| 992 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 28.0 | | Good | Fair | 19 | 19.0 | 23.0 | 23.5 | 18.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 15.0 | Multiple kinks in trunk |
| 993 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.8 | | Good | Good | 9 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 12.5 | Viable | Retain | 3.0 | |

Tree Solutions, Inc.

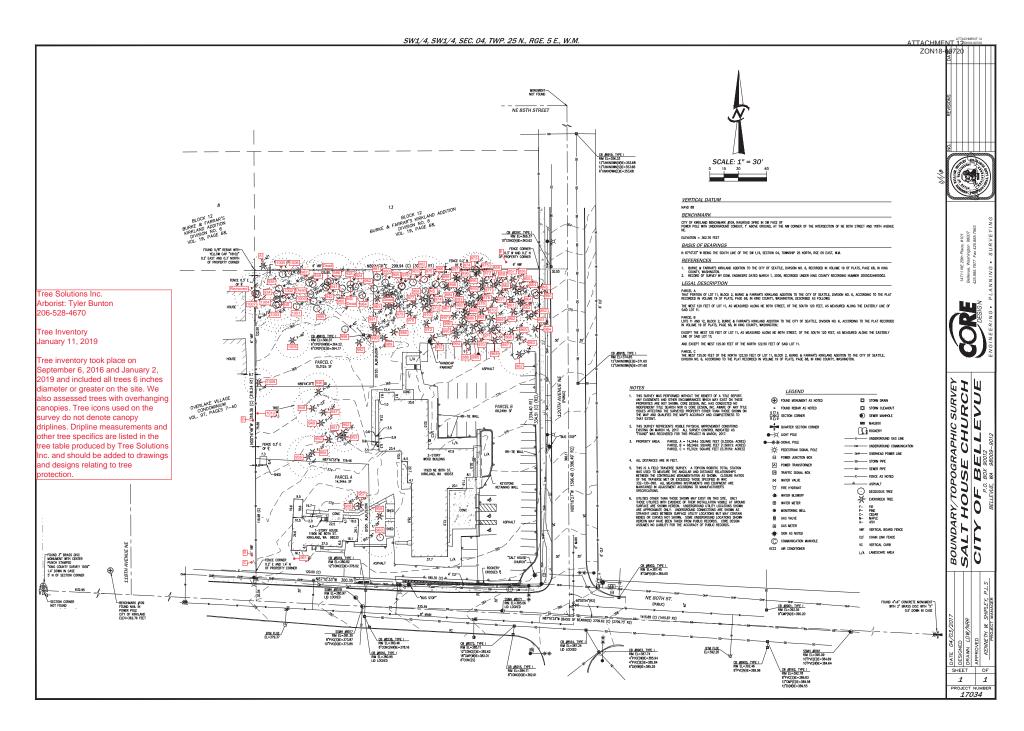


| | | Drip line Radius (feet) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|---|-----------|------------|------------|------|------|------|----------|----------------|--------------|---------|--|
| | | | DSH | | Health | Structural | | | | | | | Proposed | | |
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | (inches) | Multi-stems | Condition | Condition | LOD (feet) | N | E | S | w | Viability | Action | Credits | Notes |
| 994 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.7 | | Good | Good | 13 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 13.5 | 15.5 | Viable | Remove | 7.5 | |
| 995 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 14.9 | | Good | Good | 8 | 11.5 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 17.0 | Viable | Retain | 4.5 | |
| 996 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 12.6 | | Good | Good | 8 | 10.5 | 9.5 | 12.5 | 9.0 | Viable | Retain | 3.0 | |
| 997 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 20.8 | | Fair | Good | 14 | 16.0 | 13.5 | 13.0 | 18.0 | Non- Viable | Retain | 9.0 | Thin crown with some dieback |
| 998 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 36.0 | | Fair | Fair | 24 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 34.0 | 24.0 | Non- Viable | Remove | 14.0 | Dead codominant stem, wound on south trunk from approximately 4 to 10 feet, <i>Kretzschmaria deusta</i> , measured at narrowest point below union |
| 999 | Populus trichocarpa | Black cottonwood | 14.1 | | Good | Fair | 9 | 8.0 | 13.5 | 19.5 | 8.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 3.0 | Strong corrected lean to south |
| 1000 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 22.6 | | Good | Good | 15 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 26.0 | 15.5 | Viable | Remove | 7.0 | |
| 1001 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.7 | | Good | Fair | 9 | 14.5 | 14.0 | 22.0 | 13.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 2.0 | Dead subdominant stem at approximately 12 feet with decay |
| 1002 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 20.1 | | Good | Good | 13 | 15.5 | 17.0 | 30.0 | 11.0 | Viable | Remove | 6.0 | |
| 1003 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 25.0 | 20,15 | Good | Good | 17 | 14.0 | 12.0 | 27.5 | 26.0 | Viable | Remove | 8.0 | Stable codominant union at approximately 3 feet |
| 1004 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 18.0 | | Good | Good | 12 | 24.0 | 16.0 | 11.5 | 22.0 | Viable | Remove | 5.0 | Canopy phototropic to northwest |
| 1005 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 20.0 | | Good | Fair | 13 | 22.0 | 19.0 | 21.0 | 9.0 | Non- Viable | Remove | 6.0 | Ivy to approximately 30 feet, lost top |
| 1006 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 12.0 | | Good | Good | 8 | 15.5 | 10.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | Viable | Remove | 2.0 | · · |
| 1007 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 12.4 | | Poor | Poor | 8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | Non- Viable | Remove | 2.0 | All branches pruned off, topped, watersprouts only |
| 1008 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 35.6 | | Good | Good | 24 | 17.0 | 26.5 | 24.5 | 22.5 | Viable | Remove | 19.5 | |
| 1009 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 18.0 | | Good | Good | 12 | 18.0 | 16.0 | 17.0 | 17.0 | Viable | Remove | 7.5 | |
| 1010 | Corylus cornuta | Beaked hazelnut | 16.2 | 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 3, 3 | Good | Good | 11 | 20.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 10.5 | Viable | Retain | 4.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | /iable Trees | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | <u>т</u> | 1 | /iable Trees | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | Free Credits | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Free Credits | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | lotal | Ketained 1 | Free Credits | 293.00 | |



ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720 Arborist: TB MR Date of Initial Inventory: 9/6/2016 Table Revised: 1/11/2019

| | | Drip line Radius (feet) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------|------|------|------|-----------|----------|---------|-------|
| | | | DSH | | Health | Structural | | | | | | | Proposed | | |
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | (inches) | Multi-stems | Condition | Condition | LOD (feet) | N | E | S | w | Viability | Action | Credits | Notes |
| | | | | | Offsite Tree | es With Ove | rhanging Can | opies | | | | | | | |
| A | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 30.0 | | Good | Good | Dripline | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | Viable | Retain | 16.50 | |
| В | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 30.0 | | Good | Fair | 20 | | 21.0 | | | Non- | Retain | 11.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Viable | | | |
| С | Prunus cerasifera | Cherry plum | 10.0 | | Good | Good | 7 | | 15.5 | | | Viable | Retain | 1.00 | |
| D | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 14.0 | | Good | Good | 9 | | 14.0 | | | Viable | Retain | 4.50 | |
| E | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 28.0 | | Good | Good | 19 | | | 27.5 | | Viable | Retain | 10.00 | |





Project No. TS - 5573

Arborist Report

| то: | Klaas Nijhuis, City of Bellevue |
|-------------------|---|
| SITE: | Salt House Church, 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033 |
| RE: | Site Assessment and Tree Inventory |
| DATE: | October 6, 2016 |
| PROJECT ARBORIST: | J. Casey Clapp ISA Certified Arborist #PN-PN-7475A ISA Qualified Tree Risk Assessor |

Summary

I have identified one-hundred and fourteen (114) trees on site; no site plans are currently available to me, so no recommendations on tree retention are made.

For this 97,958 square foot (2.25 acres) site, the Kirkland Zoning Code (95.33) requires a minimum tree density of sixty-eight (68) tree credits; currently the site has five-hundred and sixteen (516) tree credits.

There are three (3) trees on adjacent property that have canopies that overhang the subject property.

Assignment & Scope of Report

This report outlines the site inspection of the Salt House Church property by Casey Clapp, of Tree Solutions, Inc., on September 6, 2016. I was asked to assess the trees on site, and to document the species, size, health condition, and viability of each tree, as well as produce an Arborist Report addressing tree retention possibilities for the site throughout construction. Klaas Nijhuis, of the City of Bellevue, requested these services to acquire information for project planning in accordance with requirements set by the City of Kirkland.

Specifics for each tree can be found in the attached <u>Table of Trees</u>. A site map with approximate tree locations can be found in <u>Figure 1: Site Map</u>. Glossary and References follow the site map. Limits of assignment can be found in <u>Appendix A</u>. Methods can be found in <u>Appendix B</u>. Additional assumptions and limiting conditions can be found in <u>Appendix C</u>.

p.2 of 8

Observations

Site

The 97,968 square foot site fronts NE 80th St in Kirkland. Two structures currently exist on site, one church building and a detached single family home.

The site is mostly flat, but slopes up slightly to the south. There are some small changes in topography within the site, but no environmentally critical areas are noted.

Trees

One-hundred and fourteen significant trees currently exist on site. Most of the trees on site are in fair to good health and structural condition; fourteen trees on site were found to be in poor health or structural condition.

Most of the trees on site are located on the north side in a closed-canopy stand mostly composed of Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*) and bigleaf maple (*Acer macrophyllum*). Most of the trees that are in poor health or structural condition are located in this area. Their poor condition is mostly due to suppression by other more dominant trees.

Other species found on site include western redcedar (*Thuja plicata*), Pacific madrone (*Arbutus menziesii*), and cherry plum (*Prunus cerasifera*). The majority of the trees on site were native species.

Discussion

The stand of trees along the northern section of this site are the most important to retain. These trees have all been growing as a grove for their entire lives. Cutting into this stand will create a new edge and may result in destabilizing some of the newly-exposed stand-interior trees.

There are some trees within this stand that are suppressed. These trees are not good trees to retain if a new edge is created as they will not be structurally stable. Additionally, some of these suppressed trees will need to be removed if new structures are built within one tree height of them. Due to their suppressed growth, they will likely be outcompeted and die, thus becoming large snags within striking distance of new structures.

Other trees on the site located outside of this grove of trees are generally going to be good trees to retain due to their open-grown forms and good health. If the project will allow for their retention, they would be good candidates. However, I would encourage development to in-fill south of the grove of trees along the northern border to retain that stand. This may come at the expense of the interior trees, but would ultimately retain a more valuable stand. Once site plans can be reviewed by Tree Solutions, we can make more specific recommendations on which interior trees can be retained.

There are three active yellow jacket nests found on site. Anyone doing surveying work or walking through the site should be aware.

Trees 945 through 959 and trees 951 through 957 are located in the interior section of the site. These trees are growing in small groves. These should be retained in their individual groves as they have all grown together. Removing one could destabilize the retained trees, so if one must be removed, it may be prudent to remove them all.

Recommendations

- Overlay proposed site plans with trees once they are surveyed to know which can be retained and which will require removal.
- Attempt to focus development in the interior of the site south of the grove of Douglas-fir and bigleaf maple trees in order to protect this contiguous stand.
- Save trees 951 through 959 in their individual groves or remove the individual grove altogether
 as the trees will likely be destabilized with the removal of only one of the existing trees.
- Obtain the proper permits prior to removing any trees.

2940 Westlake Ave. N (Suite #200) · Seattle, WA 98109 · Phone 206.528.4670 www.treesolutions.net

p.4 of 8

Site Map and Plans

Figure 1. Site Map (not to scale)



Source: King County iMap

p.5 of 8

Glossary

- co-dominant stems: stems or branches of nearly equal diameter, often weakly attached (Matheny et al. 1998)
- crown/canopy: the aboveground portions of a tree (Lilly 2001)
- DSH: diameter at standard height; the diameter of the trunk measured 54 inches (4.5 feet) above grade (Matheny et al. 1998)
- **ISA:** International Society of Arboriculture
- included bark: bark that becomes embedded in a crotch between branch and trunk or between codominant stems and causes a weak structure (Lilly 2001)
- significant size: a tree measuring 6" DSH or greater
- structural defects: flaws, decay, or other faults in the trunk, branches, or root collar of a tree, which may lead to failure (Lilly 2001)

References

- ANSI A300 (Part 1) 2008 American National Standards Institute. <u>American National Standard for Tree</u> <u>Care Operations: Tree, Shrub, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance: Standard Practices (Pruning)</u>. New York: Tree Care Industry Association, 2008.
- Dunster & Associates Environmental Consultants Ltd. <u>Assessing Trees in Urban Areas and the Urban-</u> <u>Rural Interface, US Release 1.0</u>. Silverton: Pacific Northwest Chapter ISA, 2006.

Kirkland Zoning Code Chapter 95.

- Lilly, Sharon. <u>Arborists' Certification Study Guide</u>. Champaign, IL: The International Society of Arboriculture, 2001.
- Matheny, Nelda and James R. Clark. <u>Trees and Development: A Technical Guide to Preservation of Trees</u> <u>During Land Development</u>. Champaign, IL: International Society of Arboriculture, 1998.
- Mattheck, Claus and Helge Breloer, <u>The Body Language of Trees.</u>: A Handbook for Failure Analysis. London: HMSO, 1994.

Report: Salt House Church 10.06.2016

p.6 of 8

Appendix A - Limits of Assignment

Unless stated otherwise: 1) information contained in this report covers only those trees that were examined and reflects the condition of those trees at the time of inspection; and 2) the inspection is limited to visual examination of the subject trees without dissection, excavation, probing, climbing, or coring unless explicitly specified. There is no warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied, that problems or deficiencies of the subject trees may not arise in the future.

Tree Solutions did not review any reports or perform any tests related to the soil located on the subject property unless outlined in the scope of services. Tree Solutions staff are not and do not claim to be soils experts. An independent inventory and evaluation of the site's soil should be obtained by a qualified professional if an additional understanding of the site's characteristics is needed to make an informed decision.

Appendix B - Methods

I evaluated tree health and structure utilizing visual tree assessment (VTA) methods. The basis behind VTA is the identification of symptoms, which the tree produces in reaction to a weak spot or area of mechanical stress. A tree reacts to mechanical and physiological stresses by growing more vigorously to re-enforce weak areas, while depriving less stressed parts (Mattheck & Breloer 1994). An understanding of the uniform stress allows me to make informed judgments about the condition of a tree.

I measured the diameter of each tree at 54 inches above grade, diameter at standard height (DSH). If a tree has multiple stems, I measured each stem individually at standard height and determined a single-stem equivalent diameter by using the method outlined in the <u>Guide for Plant Appraisal, 9th Edition</u>, published by the Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers.

<u>Tree health</u> considers crown indicators including foliar density, size, color, stem shoot extensions, decay, and damage. We have adapted our ratings based on the Purdue University Extension Formula Values for health condition. These values are a general representation used to assist in arborists in assigning ratings. Tree health needs to be evaluated on an individual basis and may not always fall entirely into a single category, however, a single condition rating must be assigned.

<u>Excellent</u> - Perfect specimen with excellent form and vigor, well-balanced crown. Normal to exceeding shoot length on new growth. Leaf size and color normal. Trunk is sound and solid. Root zone undisturbed. No apparent pest problems. Long safe useful life expectancy for the species.

<u>Good</u> - Imperfect canopy density in few parts of the tree, up to 10% of the canopy. Normal to less than ½ typical growth rate of shoots and minor deficiency in typical leaf development. Few pest issues or damage, and if they exist they are controllable or tree is reacting appropriately. Normal branch and stem development with healthy growth. Safe useful life expectancy typical for the species.

<u>Fair</u> - Crown decline and dieback up to 30% of the canopy. Leaf color is somewhat chlorotic/necrotic with smaller leaves and "off" coloration. Shoot extensions indicate some stunting and stressed growing conditions. Stress cone crop clearly visible. Obvious signs of pest problems contributing to lesser condition, control might be possible. Some decay areas found in main stem and branches. Below average safe useful life expectancy

<u>Poor</u> - Lacking full crown, more than 50% decline and dieback, especially affecting larger branches. Stunting of shoots is obvious with little evidence of growth on smaller stems. Leaf size and color reveals overall stress in the plant. Insect or disease infestation may be severe and uncontrollable. Extensive decay or hollows in branches and trunk. Short safe useful life expectancy.

Tree health condition ratings have been adapted from the Purdue University Extension bulletin FNR-473-W - Tree Appraisal.

Appendix C - Assumptions & Limiting Conditions

- Consultant assumes that any legal description provided to Consultant is correct and that title to
 property is good and marketable. Consultant assumes no responsibility for legal matters. Consultant
 assumes all property appraised or evaluated is free and clear, and is under responsible ownership and
 competent management.
- 2. Consultant assumes that the property and its use do not violate applicable codes, ordinances, statutes or regulations.
- Although Consultant has taken care to obtain all information from reliable sources and to verify the data insofar as possible, Consultant does not guarantee and is not responsible for the accuracy of information provided by others.
- Client may not require Consultant to testify or attend court by reason of any report unless mutually satisfactory contractual arrangements are made, including payment of an additional fee for such Services as described in the Consulting Arborist Agreement.
- Unless otherwise required by law, possession of this report does not imply right of publication or use for any purpose by any person other than the person to whom it is addressed, without the prior express written consent of the Consultant.
- 6. Unless otherwise required by law, no part of this report shall be conveyed by any person, including the Client, the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales or other media without the Consultant's prior express written consent.
- This report and any values expressed herein represent the opinion of the Consultant, and the Consultant's fee is in no way contingent upon the reporting of a specific value, a stipulated result, the occurrence of a subsequent event or upon any finding to be reported.
- 8. All photographs included in this report were taken by Tree Solutions Inc. during the documented site visit, unless otherwise noted.
- 9. Sketches, drawings and photographs in this report, being intended as visual aids, are not necessarily to scale and should not be construed as engineering or architectural reports or surveys. The reproduction of any information generated by architects, engineers or other consultants and any sketches, drawings or photographs is for the express purpose of coordination and ease of reference only. Inclusion of such information on any drawings or other documents does not constitute a representation by Consultant as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the information.
- 10. Unless otherwise agreed, (1) information contained in this report covers only the items examined and reflects the condition of the those items at the time of inspection; and (2) the inspection is limited to visual examination of accessible items without dissection, excavation, probing, climbing, or coring. Consultant makes no warranty or guarantee, express or implied, that the problems or deficiencies of the plans or property in question may not arise in the future.
- 11. Loss or alteration of any part of this Agreement invalidates the entire report.

ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720

Table Carrees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

Date of Inventory: 09.0. ____16 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | Martine and the second sec second second sec | Drip line Radius (feet) | | |) | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--|
| | | | | | | | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 848 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 34.1 | Fair | Good | | 14 | 30 | 30 | 30 | | | 13 | Growing near pavement, slow growth |
| 849 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 24.2 | Good | Good | | 18 | 17 | 14 | 18 | | | 8 | |
| 850 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 18.9 | Good | Good | | 12 | 15 | 15 | 11 | | | 5 | Pruned for powerlines |
| 851 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 20.3 | Good | Good | | 10 | 13 | 13 | 12 | | | 6 | |
| 852 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.7 | Good | Good | | 10 | 14 | 13 | 8 | | | 1 | |
| 853 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 8.5 | Good | Fair | | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | | | 1 | Topped several times for power lines |
| 854 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.3 | Good | Good | | 11 | 16 | 11 | 6 | | | 5 | cCrrected lean, asymmetrical canopy |
| 855 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 17.2 | Good | Good | | 10 | 8 | 13 | 10 | | | 4 | |
| 856 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.0 | Good | Good | | 7 | 12 | 10 | 12 | | | 2 | Old wound near base |
| 857 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 11.7 | Good | Fair | | 8 | 8 | 6 | 8 | | | 1 | Swelling at base, old wound |
| 858 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 7.9 | Fair | Fair | | 12 | 16 | 6 | 0 | | | 1 | Suppressed, lear to east, no canopy to west, old wound at base |
| 859 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 23.0 | Good | Good | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | | | 7 | |
| 860 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.0 | Good | Fair | | 13 | 12 | 10 | 3 | | | 1 | Lost top, old wound at base |

Tree Solutions, Inc.

2940 Westlake Ave. N (Suite #200) Seattle, WA 98109

www.treesolutions.net 206-528-4670

Table of Trees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

Date of Inventory: 09.06.2016 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | 1.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2 | Drip line Radius (feet) | | | t) | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---|
| | | | | | | | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 861 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 11.7 | Fair | Fair | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | | 1 | Several old basal wounds, suppressed, lost top |
| 862 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.7 | Fair | Poor | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | 2 | Co-dominant at 3 feet, included bark, south leader is dead, suppressed living leader |
| 863 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 20.0 | Good | Good | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | | 6 | |
| 864 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 6.9 | Poor | Fair | | 7 | 3 | 7 | 8 | | | 1 | Suppressed, lost top |
| 865 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 14.6 | Good | Good | | 18 | 6 | 7 | 14 | | | 3 | Pruning wounds, nails in stem |
| 866 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 20.7 | Good | Good | | 4 | 17 | 17 | 16 | | | 6 | Broken limbs on north side |
| 867 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.1 | Good | Good | | 4 | 6 | 9 | 5 | | | 1 | suppressed |
| 868 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 20.2 | Good | Fair | | 10 | 14 | 11 | 10 | | | 6 | Old co-dominant leader dead, now wound at 6 feet, has <i>Porodaedalea</i> <i>pini</i> in wound |
| 869 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 17.6 | Good | Good | | 17 | 13 | 8 | 15 | | | 4 | |
| 870 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 11.6 | Good | Fair | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 10 | | | 1 | Slightly suppressed, wound on stem |

Tree Solutions, Inc.



www.treesolutions.net 206-52/~ 570

ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720

Table Larrees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

Date of Inventory: 09.0. 16 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

| | | 1 | | | | | Drip li | ne Rad | lius (fee | t) | 1 | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | Limits of Disturbance | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 871 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 22.1 | Good | Good | | 11 | 17 | 20 | 12 | | | 7 | |
| 872 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 18.2 | Good | Good | | 11 | 8 | 12 | 11 | | | 5 | |
| 873 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 11.0 | Good | Fair | | 5 | 12 | 10 | 12 | | | 1 | Bit suppressed, shared tree, wound with seepage on north side |
| 874 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 9.7 | Good | Fair | | 12 | 12 | 19 | 13 | | | 1 | Bit suppressed, shared tree |
| 875 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 8.4 | Good | Good | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | 1 | |
| 876 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.8 | Good | Good | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | | | 2 | |
| 877 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 8.0 | Fair | Fair | | 5 | 8 | 9 | 13 | | | 1 | Bit suppressed, lost top |
| 878 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 18.5 | Good | Good | | 10 | 13 | 17 | 6 | | | 5 | Possible canker on stem at 20 feet |
| 879 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.9 | Good | Good | | 7 | 6 | 11 | З | | | 1 | Slight lean, bit suppressed |
| 880 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.5 | Good | Good | | 12 | 5 | 9 | 12 | | | 1 | |
| 881 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.3 | Poor | Fair | | 2 | 13 | 4 | 7 | | | 1 | Suppressed, low live crown ratio |
| 882 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.9 | Good | Fair | | 7 | 15 | 13 | 6 | | | 1 | Kink in top, damaged root |
| 883 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 8.6 | Fair | Good | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | 1 | Bit suppressed |
| 884 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 14.7 | Good | Good | | 6 | 11 | 11 | 9 | | | 3 | Kink in upper stem |

Table of Trees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

Date of Inventory: 09.06.2016 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

| | | | | | | | Drip li | ne Rac | lius (fee | t) | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | Limits of Disturbance | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 885 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 26.4 | Good | Good | | 11 | 15 | 18 | 9 | | | 9 | Growing near pavement on south side |
| 886 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 28.3 | Good | Good | | 9 | 20 | 28 | 24 | | | 10 | Growing near pavement on south side |
| 887 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.8 | Fair | Good | | 9 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | 1 | Wound at base |
| 888 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.7 | Good | Good | | 11 | 10 | 10 | 20 | | | 5 | |
| 889 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 15.4 | Good | Good | | 9 | 7 | 11 | 15 | | | 3 | |
| 890 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 12.8 | Fair | Good | | 6 | 12 | 15 | 10 | - | | 2 | Thinning crown |
| 891 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 21.5 | Fair | Good | | 18 | 12 | 17 | 16 | | | 6 | Thinning crown |
| 892 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 14.3 | Good | Fair | | 7 | 9 | 9 | 12 | | | 3 | Old dead co- dominant leader |
| 893 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 10.5 | Good | Good | | 4 | 9 | 11 | 8 | | | 1 | Kink in lower stem |
| 894 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 14.3 | Good | Good | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | | 3 | |
| 895 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 16.1 | Good | Good | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | | 4 | |
| 896 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 9.3 | Good | Fair | | 11 | 4 | 7 | 4 | | | 1 | Suppressed, lost top, heavy invasive ivy (<i>Hedera</i> spp.) or stem |
| 897 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 12.7 | Good | Fair | | 14 | 4 | 7 | 10 | | | 2 | |
| 898 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 25.8 | Good | Good | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | | | 8 | Hanger in canopy |

Tree Solutions, Inc.

Page/~{10

www.treesolutions.net

206-528 570

ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720

Date of Inventory: 09.0 16 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

| | | | | | | | Drip li | ne Rac | dius (fee | t) | 1 | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | Limits of Disturbance | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 899 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.6 | Fair | Poor | | 15 | 16 | 2 | 9 | | | 1 | Long cavity on lower stem, ivy on stem, suppressed |
| 900 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 10.9 | Poor | Fair | | 17 | 7 | 8 | 8 | | | 1 | Thinning canopy |
| 901 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 23.5 | Good | Fair | | 25 | 25 | 13 | 21 | | | 7 | Co-dominant leaders |
| 902 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.2 | Good | Fair | | 25 | 0 | 0 | 30 | | | 2 | Kink in stem, suppressed, unbalanced canopy |
| 903 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.9 | Good | Good | | 15 | 0 | 16 | 8 | | | 1 | |
| 904 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 16.5 | Good | Good | | 15 | 8 | 14 | 15 | | | 4 | Long wound on stem |
| 905 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.6 | Good | Fair | | 23 | 10 | 17 | 18 | | | 2 | Heavy ivy coverage, lost co- dominant leader, old stem wound |
| 906 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 12.1 | Good | Good | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | | | 2 | |
| 907 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.2 | Good | Fair | | 0 | 15 | 18 | 2 | | | 5 | Kink in lower stem, asymmetrical canopy |
| 908 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 20.2 | Good | Good | | 12 | 12 | 5 | 12 | | | 6 | |
| 909 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 11.0 | Good | Poor | - | 8 | 3 | 2 | 13 | | -< | 1 | Lost top, new re- iterations poorly attached |
| 910 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 24.0 | Good | Good | | 13 | 8 | 13 | 13 | | | 8 | |

Tree Solutions, Inc.

www.treesolutions.net 206-528-4670

Date of Inventory: 09.06.2016 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

Table of Trees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

| | | | | DSH | | - | a 144 - 14 - P | Drip li | ne Rac | lius (fee | t) |] | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---|--|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | Limits of Disturbance | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes | |
| 911 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 19.3 | Good | Fair | | 12 | 11 | 13 | 16 | | | 5 | Kink in stem at 4 feet | |
| 912 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 28.4 | Good | Good | | 21 | 21 | 25 | 28 | | | 10 | Growing near pavement | |
| 913 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 18.0 | Good | Good | | 10 | 10 | 17 | 13 | | | 5 | Vehicle tracks over roots | |
| 914 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 16.7 | Good | Fair | | 12 | 5 | 10 | 14 | | | 4 | Kink in lower stem | |
| 915 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 22.3 | Good | Good | | 18 | 23 | 23 | 14 | | | 7 | | |
| 916 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 26.5 | Good | Good | | 7 | 24 | 27 | 13 | | | 9 | Surface roots, old wound at base where roots are exposed | |
| 917 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 23.5 | Good | Fair | | 14 | 17 | 18 | 18 | | | 7 | Kink in base | |
| 918 | Pseudotsuga menziesli | Douglas-fir | 15.2 | Good | Fair | | 16 | 8 | 9 | 16 | | | 3 | Basal wound, fully closed but very large, kink in top | |
| 919 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 22.6 | Good | Good | | 9 | 14 | 18 | 9 | | | 7 | Wound in bottom, possible canker | |
| 920 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 18.7 | Good | Fair | | 28 | 27 | 17 | 19 | | | 5 | Ivy on stem, co- dominant with narrow angle of attachment | |
| 921 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 21.8* | Good | Good | | 26 | 14 | 16 | 15 | | | 6 | Co-dominant: 11.6, 18.5; ivy on stem, co- dominant with narrow angle of attachment | |

Tree Solutions, Inc.

2940 stlake Ave. N (Suite #200) Seattle, WA 98109

www.treesolutions.net 206-52*** \\$70

Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

Table rees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

| | | | | | | | Drip li | ne Rad | lius (fee | t) | 1 | | | |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | Limits of Disturbance | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 922 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 17.5* | Good | Good | | 22 | 4 | 10 | 20 | | | 4 | Co-dominant: 16.0, 7.7; ivy on stem, co- dominant with narrow angle of attachment |
| 923 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 18.8 | Good | Good | | 6 | 13 | 28 | 25 | | | 5 | |
| 924 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 19.4 | Good | Fair | | 15 | 0 | 18 | 22 | | | 5 | Co-dominant with narrow angle of attachment |
| 925 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.1 | Good | Poor | | 15 | 12 | 0 | 10 | | | 2 | |
| 926 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.5 | Fair | Good | | 17 | 16 | 15 | 12 | | | 2 | |
| 927 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 29.9* | Poor | Poor | | 20 | 22 | 25 | 15 | | | 10 | Co-dominant: 25.2, 12.5, 10.0; long wound on smallest stem |
| 928 | Populus trichocarpa | Black cottonwood | 13.2 | Good | Fair | | 0 | 14 | 17 | 8 | | | 2 | Many bends in stem, strange form |
| 929 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 22.8 | Good | Fair | | 12 | 20 | 25 | 18 | | | 7 | Old wounds in basal stem |
| 930 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.2 | Good | Fair | | 12 | 17 | 23 | 12 | | | 2 | Cavity at 3 feet, dead leader |
| 931 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 19.9 | Good | Good | | 18 | 18 | 32 | 13 | | | 5 | |
| 932 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 27.3 | Good | Fair | | 8 | 13 | 32 | 28 | | | 9 | Co-dominant at base |
| 933 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 17.9 | Good | Good | | 13 | 0 | 0 | 24 | | | 9 | Old wound in side |

Tree Solutions, Inc.

2940 Westlake Ave. N (Suite #200) Seattle, WA 98109

www.treesolutions.net 206-528-4670

Date of Inventory: 09.06.2016 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

Table of Trees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

| | | | | | | | Drip li | ne Rac | lius (fee | t) | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | Limits of Disturbance | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 934 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.7 | Good | Fair | | 9 | 12 | 10 | 15 | | | 1 | Suppressed, lost top |
| 935 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 14.6 | Good | Poor | | 18 | 8 | 3 | 20 | | | 3 | Lost top, large cavity now |
| 936 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 13.0* | Fair | Fair | | 15 | 6 | 18 | 17 | | | 2 | Co-dominant: 12.4, 3.9; shared growing at base of large cherry on adjacent property |
| 937 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 19.4 | Good | Fair | | 23 | 7 | 0 | 4 | | | 5 | Co-dominant at base, lost tops |
| 938 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 12.2 | Fair | Fair | | 22 | 17 | 5 | 0 | | | 2 | Thinning canopy, wounds in stem |
| 939 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 12.2 | Poor | Poor | | 19 | 7 | 0 | 7 | | | 2 | No upright growth, large stem wounds, drought stress |
| 940 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 19,4 | Poor | Poor | | 16 | 0 | 0 | 24 | | | 5 | Kretschmaria deusta on stem, co-dominant, main leader dead |
| 941 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 11.5 | Poor | Poor | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | | | 1 | Nearly dead |
| 942 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 6.5 | Poor | Poor | | 16 | 8 | 0 | 0 | | | 1 | Extreme lean to north |
| 943 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 36.5 | Good | Good | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | | | 14 | |

Tree Solutions, Inc.

2940 stlake Ave. N (Suite #200) Seattle, WA 98109

ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720

Table Lerrees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

Date of Inventory: 09.0.16 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

| | | | | | | | | | Drip li | ne Rad | lius (fee | t) | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|---------|--------|-----------|--------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | Limits of Disturbance | North | East | South | West | Vlability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes | | |
| 944 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 37.0 | Poor | Fair | | 28 | 24 | 35 | 27 | | | 14 | 2\3 of tree dead K. deusta on stem | | |
| 945 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 33.0 | Good | Fair | | 17 | 19 | 25 | 17 | | | 12 | kink in stem | | |
| 946 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 26.0 | Good | Good | | 26 | 29 | 14 | 27 | | | 9 | | | |
| 947 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 27.2 | Good | Good | | 19 | 31 | 23 | 9 | | | 9 | | | |
| 948 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 26.3 | Good | Good | | 18 | 12 | 20 | 24 | | | 9 | | | |
| 949 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 13.9 | Good | Fair | | 6 | 10 | 19 | 19 | | | 2 | Kink in lower stem | | |
| 950 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 8.6 | Good | Good | | 7 | 7 | 14 | 10 | | | 1 | | | |
| 951 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 16.2 | Good | Good | | 15 | 6 | 15 | 15 | | | 4 | | | |
| 952 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 17.5 | Good | Good | | 15 | 15 | 4 | 7 | | | 5 | | | |
| 953 | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 21.1 | Good | Good | | 6 | 19 | 19 | 6 | | | 6 | | | |
| 954 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 17.8 | Good | Good | | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | | | 4 | | | |
| 955 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 25.1 | Good | Good | | 23 | 19 | 7 | 21 | | | 8 | | | |
| 956 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 38.2 | Good | Good | | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | | | 15 | | | |
| 957 | Pseudotsuga menziesil | Douglas-fir | 29.0 | Good | Good | | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | | | 10 | | | |
| 958 | Arbutus menziesii | Pacific madrone | 19.5 | Good | Fair | | 11 | 19 | 23 | 11 | | | 5 | Old wound on side | | |
| 959 | Pseudotsuga menzlesii | Douglas-fir | 27.3 | Good | Good | | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | | | 9 | | | |

Table of Trees 11920 NE 80th St Kirkland, WA 98033

Date of Inventory: 09.06.2016 Table Prepared: 10.06.2016

| | | | | | | Drip li | ne Rad | ius (fee | t) | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---|
| Tree ID | Scientific Name | Common Name | DSH (inches) | Health Condition | Structural Condition | North | East | South | West | Viability | Proposed Action | Credits | Notes |
| 960 | Prunus serrulata 'Kwanzan' | Kwanzan flowering cherry | 33.5 | Fair | Fair | 14 | 20 | 18 | 13 | | | 12 | Old Ganoderma applanatum conk at base, heavily decayed |
| 961 | Prunus cerasifera | Cherry plum | 11.4 | Fair | Fair | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | | 1 | Topped |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | Total | Tree Credits: | 516 | |

| A | Prunus emarginata | Bitter cherry | 26.0 | Good | Fair | 19 | 4 | 31 | - | Small cavity at |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|-----------------------------|
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | base, huge tree |
| В | Thuja plicata | Western redcedar | 31.0 | Good | Good | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Wire fencing around base |
| 2 | Acer macrophyllum | Bigleaf maple | 30.0 | Good | Fair | 18 | 21 | 23 | - | |

Additional notes:

DSH (Diameter at Standard Height) is measured 4.5 feet above grade.

Multi-stem trees are noted, and a single stem equivalent is calculated using the method defined in the Guide for Plant Appraisal 9th Ed.

Drip line is measured from the center of the tree to the outermost extent of the canopy



ATTACHMENT 12 ZON18-00720

TREE INVENTORY: PARCEL A

| TREE NUMBER | SPECIES | DBH | STATUS | CREDITS |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|
| 1 | MAPLE | 21" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 2 | MAPLE | 12"/5" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 3 | MAPLE | 14" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 4 | MAPLE | 6" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 5 | MAPLE | 18" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 6 | MAPLE | 16"/24" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 7 | MAPLE | 24" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 8 | MAPLE | 6" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 9 | MAPLE | 14" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 10 | MAPLE | 10"/16" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 11 | MAPLE | 12" | TO BE REMOVED | į. |
| 12 | MAPLE | 25" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 13 | ASH | 13" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 14 | MAPLE | 30"/13" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 15 | MAPLE | 8" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 16 | MAPLE | 11" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 17 | MAPLE | 14" | TO BE REMOVED |] |
| 18 | MAPLE | 16" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 19 | ASH | 8" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 20 | MAPLE | 26" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 21 | MAPLE | 18" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 22 | MAPLE | 45" | TO BE REMOVED | |
| 23 | FIR | 46" | TO BE REMOVED | 4 |
| 24 | FIR | 28" | TO BE REMOVED | - |
| 28 | PINE | 14" | RETAINED | 14 |
| | | | TOTAL CREDITS | 14 |

TREES TO BE REMOVED: PARCEL B

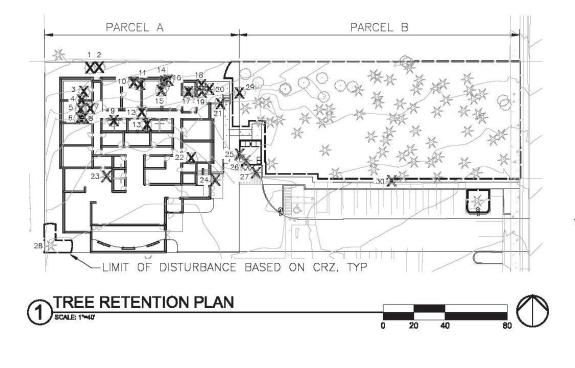
| TREE NUMBER | SPECIES | DBH | STATUS |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| 25 | FIR | 14" | TO BE REMOVED |
| 26 | FIR | 28" | TO BE REMOVED |
| 27 | FIR | 28" | TO BE REMOVED |
| 29 | MAPLE | 12/6/8" | TO BE REMOVED |
| 30 | FIR | 32" | TO BE REMOVED |

TREE DENSITY CALCULATION

DENSITY REQUIRED= 30 CREDITS PER ACRE .35 ACRES X 30= 10.5 CREDITS REQUIRED CREDITS PROVIDED- EXISTING TREES: 14 CREDITS PROVIDED- PROPOSED TREES: 30

TREE RETENTION NOTES

- 1. REFER TO SHEET L2.0 FOR PROPOSED TREES TO BE PLANTED
- 2. REFER TO ARBORIST REPORT FOR FULL DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING TREES





COMMUNITY SERVICES





cumputà parfit pare

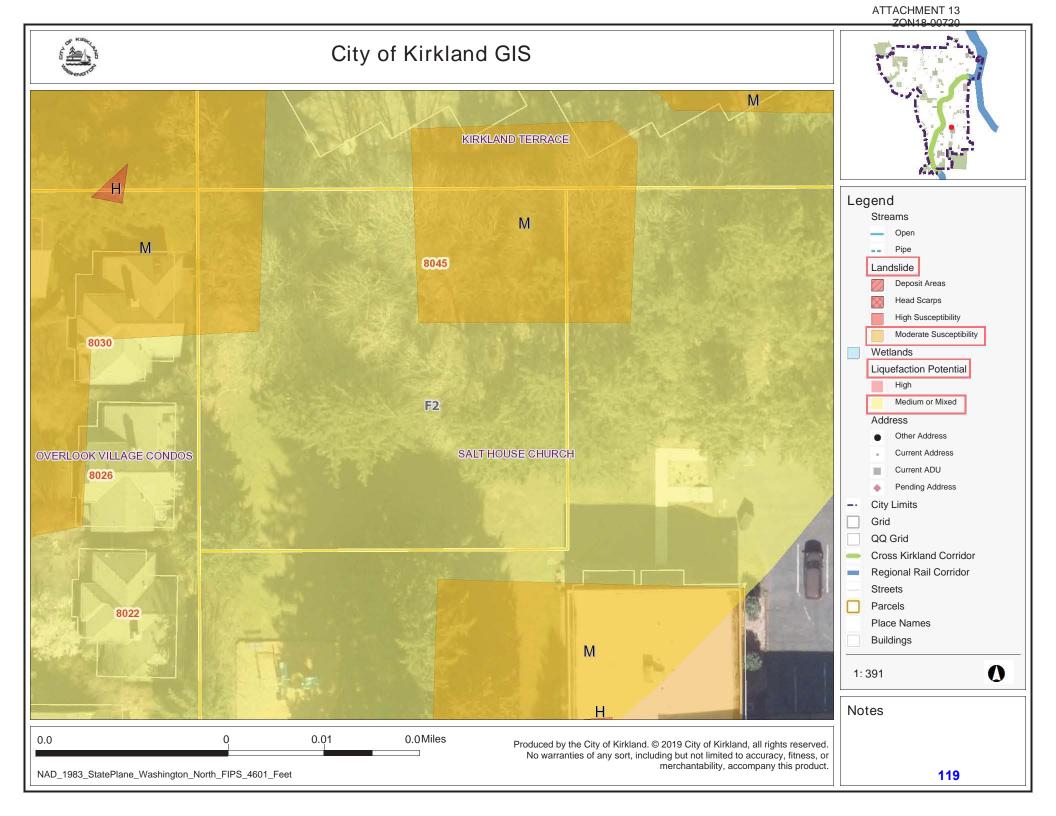
402 15th Avenue East Seattle, Washington 98112 206 329,5494 fax

853 Hiswatha Place 8. Saattie, WA 98144 Tel:205.292.9392



Admin. Design Review Kirkland Shelter 11920 NE 80TH St, Kirkland WA 98033 TREE RETENTION PLAN 9 February 2018 Proj. No. 17018

L1.0



| | | | Page 1 of 2 |
|----------|--|----------------------|------------------|
| Date: | January 29, 2019 | Project Manager: | Matt Miller |
| То: | Catholic Housing Services of Western Washington | Principal in Charge: | Matt Miller |
| Attn: | Norma Guzmán | Project Name: | Kirkland Shelter |
| Address: | Rose Hill | Project No: | 160372E001 |
| Subject: | Geotechnical Report Addendum | | |

This memo is in response to the request for an addendum to the geotechnical report prepared by Associated Earth Sciences Inc. (AESI), dated October 24, 2016. Since the preparation of the report the City of Kirkland has modified the Critical Areas Ordinance, in a way that the criteria must be addressed specifically. With the change in the ordinance, a set of maps were published that delineate areas of concern for Landslide Susceptibility and Liquefaction Potential. The following paragraphs address these two elements.

Liquefaction Potential

A Seismic Hazard Area is defined as those areas subject to severe risk of earthquake damage as a result of seismically induced ground shaking, slope failure, settlement or soil liquefaction, which typically occurs in areas underlain by cohesionless soils of low density, usually in association with a shallow groundwater table. In addition, the maps are used to identify those areas of potential risk due to the study prepared by the City of Kirkland.

According to the Liquefaction Potential mapping, the site is identified as having a high potential for liquefaction. However, in our opinion, the encountered stratigraphy has a low potential for liquefaction due to its high density, high silt contents, and absence of shallow groundwater. Therefore, the site conditions do not meet the criteria for the site to be considered a Liquefaction Potential Area. No quantitative liquefaction analysis was completed, and none is warranted, in our opinion.

Landslide Susceptibility

Review of the Landslide Susceptibility maps indicate that there are isolated areas on the site and near the perimeter that have moderate to high susceptibility to landslide. These mapped areas are based upon the Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) images and note steep slope areas regardless of the magnitude. As described in the geotechnical report the site is characterized by generally very gentle sloping to generally flat topography and was graded to its current configuration during previous site development. The small shaded

Associated Earth Sciences, Inc. Technical Memorandum

area on the site that indicates a landslide susceptibly appears to be the lower level entrance for the basement and shows up on the LIDAR image. None of the existing slopes meet applicable criteria for treatment as geologic hazards in accordance with City of Kirkland code. Therefore, no detailed slope stability analysis was completed for this study, and none is warranted to support the current site development concept, in our opinion.

Erosion Hazard

City of Kirkland Municipal Code 85.13 Section 2 defines erosion hazard areas as "those areas containing soils which, according to the USDA [U.S. Department of Agriculture] Soil Conservation Service (SCS) dated 1973, may experience severe to very severe erosion hazard. This group of soils includes, but is not limited to, the following when they occur on slopes of 15 percent or greater: Alderwood gravelly sand loam (AgD), Kitsap silt loam (KpD), Ragnar Indianola Association (RdE) and portions of the Everett gravelly sand loams (EvD) and Indianola Loamy fine sands (InD)."

According to the SCS, site soils are classified as Alderwood gravelly sandy loam (AgC) with a slight to moderate risk of erosion under ordinary climatic conditions. The SCS states that some erosion is likely and that erosion control measures may be needed under a "moderate" erosion hazard ranking. The site soils varied from Alderwood in exploration borings EB-2, EB-3, and EB-4W, likely correlating with Indianola loamy sand. Given the shallow soil conditions observed during our subsurface exploration, coupled with a gentle slope gradient of about 5 percent, the risk of erosion is low for the majority of the site, in AESI's opinion, provided the recommendations contained in this memo are properly implemented.



MM/ld 170372E001-1 Projects\20170372\KE\WP



associated earth sciences incorporated



Subsurface Exploration, Geologic Hazards, and Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report

11920 NE 80TH STREET

Kirkland, Washington

ARCH (A REGIONAL COALITION FOR HOUSING)

October 24, 2016 Project No. EE160372A



Associated Earth Sciences, Inc. 911 5th Avenue Kirkland, WA 98033 P (425) 827 7701 F (425) 827 5424



October 24, 2016 Project No. EE160372A

ARCH (A Regional Coalition for Housing) 16225 NE 87th Street, Suite A3 Redmond, Washington 98052

Attention: Mr. Klaas Nijhuis

Subject: Subsurface Exploration, Geologic Hazards, and Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report 11920 NE 80th Street Kirkland, Washington

Dear Mr. Nijhuis:

We are pleased to present the enclosed copies of the above-referenced report. This report summarizes the results of our subsurface exploration, geologic hazard, and geotechnical engineering studies, and offers recommendations for the design and development of the proposed project. This report is based on information provided to us in communications with you. A conceptual site plan was not available for our use during this preliminary study. Once more detailed plans have been developed, Associated Earth Sciences, Inc. (AESI) should be allowed to review them and update our recommendations, as needed.

We have enjoyed working with you on this study and are confident that the recommendations presented in this report will aid in the successful completion of your project. If you should have any questions, or if we can be of additional help to you, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely, ASSOCIATED EARTH SCIENCES, INC. Everett, Washington

Matthew A. Miller, P.E. Principal Engineer

MM/ld - EE160372A6 - Projects\20160372\EE\WP

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION, GEOLOGIC HAZARDS, AND PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT

11920 NE 80TH STREET

Kirkland, Washington

Prepared for: **ARCH (A Regional Coalition for Housing)** 16225 NE 87th Street, Suite A3 Redmond, Washington 98052

> Prepared by: Associated Earth Sciences, Inc. 2911 ½ Hewitt Avenue, Suite 2 Everett, Washington 98201 425-259-0522 Fax: 425-827-5424

> > October 24, 2016 Project No. EE160372A

I. PROJECT AND SITE CONDITIONS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of our subsurface exploration, geologic hazards, and preliminary geotechnical engineering study for the proposed multifamily development in Kirkland, Washington. The location of the subject site is shown on the "Vicinity Map," Figure 1. The approximate locations of the explorations accomplished for this study are presented on the "Site and Exploration Plan," Figure 2. As previously noted, a conceptual site plan was not available for our use during this preliminary study. When project plans have been prepared we recommend that the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report be reviewed and modified, or verified, as necessary.

1.1 Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this study was to provide geotechnical engineering design recommendations to be utilized in the preliminary design of the project. This study included a review of selected available geologic literature, advancing four hollow-stem auger soil borings, installing one ground water observation well, and performing geologic studies to assess the type, thickness, distribution, and physical properties of the subsurface sediments and shallow ground water. Geotechnical engineering studies were completed to establish recommendations for the type of suitable foundations and floors, allowable foundation soil bearing pressure, anticipated foundation and floor settlement, pavement recommendations, and drainage considerations. Subsurface data was used to formulate our conclusions regarding the feasibility of infiltrating stormwater generated onsite. This report summarizes our fieldwork and offers preliminary recommendations based on our present understanding of the project. We recommend that we be allowed to review the recommendations presented in this report and revise them, if needed, when project plans have been developed.

1.2 Authorization

Authorization to proceed with this study was granted by Mr. Klaas Nijhuis. Our study was accomplished in general accordance with our scope of work letter dated July 19, 2016. This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the ARCH (A Regional Coalition for Housing) and their agents for specific application to this project. Within the limitations of scope, schedule, and budget, our services have been performed in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering and engineering geology practices in effect in this area at the time our report was prepared. No other warranty, express or implied, is made. Our observations, findings, and opinions are a means to identify and reduce the inherent risks to the owner.

2.0 PROJECT AND SITE DESCRIPTION

This report was completed with an understanding of the project based on communications with Mr. Klaas Nijhuis, our previous experience on other projects in the vicinity of the property, review of information available at the King County iMap web site, and review of LIDAR (light detection and ranging)-based topographic information. The above-referenced topographic and King County iMap information forms the basis for our "Site and Exploration Plan" (Figure 2) for the current project.

The project site includes the properties located at 11920 NE 80th Street and 11906 NE 80th Street (King County Parcel Numbers 1233100170 and 1233100171, respectively) located in Kirkland, Washington. The project site is rectangular in plan view, with a total combined area of approximately 2.25 acres. Current site development on the property includes a two-story building including a daylight basement level situated within the eastern two-thirds of the property and a small two-story house including a basement level situated in the southwestern corner of the property. Paved parking areas are located along the east and south sides of the property. Access to the property is from NE 80th Street on the south and 120th Avenue NE on the east. The site is bordered to the west and north by residential properties, to the east by Kirkland Cemetery, and to the south by Lake Washington High School. The majority of the site topography across the site and vicinity is gently sloping down to the north at an overall gradient of less than 5 percent. Some isolated steeper areas are present on the northern portion of the site. The northern portion of the property is vegetated with young to mature deciduous and evergreen trees with an understory of low-lying shrubs. The remainder of the site contains a mixed cover of concrete walks, grass, and commercial-type landscaping.

The project is in the conceptual planning stage. The current project concept includes construction of above-grade multifamily housing and associated parking throughout the property. Other improvements include potential infiltration of stormwater-derived surface water runoff from the proposed housing units and new impervious pavement areas. We anticipate that the new structures will be constructed on spread footing foundations with light loading conditions.

3.0 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Our field study included completing four exploration borings across the property situated within the four corners of the property as shown on the "Site and Exploration Plan," Figure 2. Two of the borings located in the northwest and southeast corners of the property were drilled to depths of about 15 feet below the existing ground surface to characterize shallow geologic conditions. The other two borings located in the southwest and northeast corners of the property were drilled to depths of approximately 35 to 40 feet to characterize deeper geologic and ground water conditions in order to assess the potential for deep infiltration facilities. A

ground water monitoring well was completed in one of the deep borings drilled to 40 feet within the northeastern portion of the site. The various types of sediments, as well as the depths where characteristics of the sediments changed, are indicated on the exploration logs presented in Appendix A. The depths indicated on the logs where conditions changed may represent gradational variations between sediment types in the field. The locations of our field explorations were determined by approximate measurements from the known site features.

The conclusions and recommendations presented in this report are based on the four exploration borings completed for this study. The number, locations, and depths of the explorations were completed within site and budgetary constraints. Because of the nature of exploratory work below ground, extrapolation of subsurface conditions between field explorations is necessary. It should be noted that differing subsurface conditions might sometimes be present due to the random nature of deposition and the alteration of topography by past grading and/or filling. The nature and extent of any variations between the field explorations may not become fully evident until construction. If variations are observed at that time, it may be necessary to re-evaluate specific recommendations in this report and make appropriate changes.

3.1 Exploration Borings

The exploration borings for this study were completed by advancing 8-inch, outside-diameter hollow-stem auger tooling with a rubber track-mounted drill rig. During the drilling process, samples were obtained at generally 2.5- to 5-foot-depth intervals. The exploration borings were continuously observed and logged by an engineering geologist from our firm. The exploration logs, presented in Appendix A, are based on the field logs, drilling action, and inspection of the samples secured.

Disturbed, but representative samples were obtained by using the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) procedure in accordance with *American Society for Testing and Materials* (ASTM) D-1586. This test and sampling method consists of driving a standard 2-inch, outside-diameter, split-barrel sampler a distance of 18 inches into the soil with a 140-pound hammer free-falling a distance of 30 inches. The number of blows for each 6-inch interval is recorded, and the number of blows required to drive the sampler the final 12 inches is known as the Standard Penetration Resistance ("N") or blow count. If a total of 50 is recorded within one 6-inch interval, the blow count is recorded as the number of blows for the corresponding number of inches of penetration. The resistance, or N-value, provides a measure of the relative density of granular soils or the relative consistency of cohesive soils; these values are plotted on the attached exploration boring logs.

The samples obtained from the split-barrel sampler were classified in the field and representative portions placed in watertight containers. The samples were then transported to our laboratory for further visual classification and laboratory testing, as necessary.

3.2 Monitoring Well

Following drilling a monitoring well was installed in EB-4W to allow for documentation and long-term monitoring of ground water levels below the site. This well consists of a 2-inch-diameter PVC Schedule-40 well casing with threaded connections. The lower 10 feet of the well is a finely-slotted (0.020-inch) well screen to permit water inflow. The annular space around the well screen was backfilled with silica sand, and the upper portion was sealed with bentonite chips.

No water was encountered during drilling. To develop the well, water was poured into casing. A water level data logger was installed in well EB-4W. Well completion information is contained on the well log in Appendix A.

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Subsurface conditions at the project site were inferred from the field explorations accomplished for this study, visual reconnaissance of the site, and review of selected applicable geologic literature. Because of the nature of exploratory work below ground, extrapolation of subsurface conditions between field explorations is necessary. It should be noted that differing subsurface conditions may sometimes be present due to the random nature of deposition and the alteration of topography by past grading and/or filling. The nature and extent of any variations between the field explorations may not become fully evident until construction.

4.1 Stratigraphy

As shown on the field logs, the exploration borings generally encountered glacial sediments consisting generally of medium dense Vashon recessional lacustrine deposits, dense to very dense Vashon lodgement till, and dense to very dense Vashon advance outwash, in order from youngest to oldest. Not all native units were encountered in each exploration boring. The sediment types are discussed in greater detail below from youngest (shallowest) to oldest (deepest).

Fill

Fill soils (those not naturally placed) were encountered in only one of our borings (EB-2) drilled during the current investigation. The thickness of the observed fill soils was less than a couple feet at this location. However, we anticipate fill soils are present elsewhere across the site, particularly in areas of previous construction such as around the existing structures. The existing fill was observed to be very loose, and appeared to consist primarily of materials derived onsite and moved or disturbed during earlier site work. Existing fill is not suitable for structural support and should be removed from below planned building areas. Excavated existing fill material may be suitable for reuse in structural fill applications if it is at a moisture

content that allows compaction to the specified level for the intended use, and if all organic materials and any other deleterious materials are removed prior to use in structural fill applications. At the time of exploration, we estimate that the moisture of the existing fill was below optimum moisture content for compaction purposes, and therefore will likely require moisture-conditioning (drying or wetting) prior to compaction in structural fill applications depending on the time of year that construction occurs.

Vashon Recessional Lacustrine Deposit

The Vashon recessional lacustrine deposits observed at the site were deposited in shallow water around the shorelines of lakes formed as the Vashon-age ice lobe was receding (melting) from the area. These natural sediments were encountered in borings EB-2, EB-3, and EB-4W. The Vashon recessional lacustrine sediments extended to depths of approximately 3.5 to 7 feet. The Vashon recessional lacustrine deposits generally consisted of medium dense, slightly moist to moist, brownish orange to olive hue, iron-oxide stained, stratified silty fine sand to fine to medium sand with generally some amounts of silt and trace to some amounts of fine gravel. The upper 2 to 3 feet of the recessional lacustrine sediments are in a loose condition as a result of weathering. The lower portion ranged to dense near the contact with underlying glacial till.

The unweathered, medium dense recessional lacustrine sediments are suitable for foundation support. Portions of the recessional lacustrine sediments contained variably higher silt contents and are expected to be very moisture-sensitive with respect to construction activities. Recessional lacustrine sediments are suitable for use in structural fill applications. At the time of exploration, we estimate that the moisture of the recessional lacustrine sediments was below optimum moisture content for compaction purposes, and therefore will likely require moisture-conditioning (drying or wetting) prior to compaction in structural fill applications depending on the time of year that construction occurs.

Vashon Lodgement Till

Lodgement till was encountered underlying the units described above (where encountered) in all of our exploration borings (EB-1 through EB-4W). Lodgement till was deposited at the base of an active continental glacier and was compacted by the weight of the overlying glacial ice. This unit generally consists of medium dense to very dense silty sand with variable amounts of gravel, and trace amounts of cobbles and boulders. The depth and thickness of the lodgement till encountered in our borings was variable ranging from around 15 feet thick along the southern side of the property to around 8 feet thick along the northern side of the property. The observed depths of lodgement till sediments are documented on subsurface exploration logs included in Appendix A.

Lodgement till is suitable for support of shallow foundations and paving when properly prepared. Lodgement till is silty and should be considered highly moisture-sensitive, and

subject to disturbance when wet. Excavated lodgement till material is suitable for use in structural fill applications if specifically allowed by project plans and specifications. At the time of exploration, we estimate that most of the lodgement till soils that we observed were at or above optimum moisture content for compaction purposes, and therefore will require drying during favorable weather prior to compaction in structural fill applications.

Vashon Advance Outwash

Vashon advance outwash sediments were encountered in exploration borings EB-2 and EB-4W underlying the glacial till. Advance outwash sediments were deposited in rivers and streams flowing ahead of an advancing glacier, and were subsequently compacted by the weight of the overlying glacial ice. The advance outwash sediments encountered in our exploration borings generally consisted of dense to very dense, interbedded fine- and fine- to medium-grained sand with trace ranging to some amounts of silt and trace ranging to some amounts of gravel. The depth of the advance outwash encountered in our deep borings (EB-2 and EB-4W) extended beyond the maximum depth of the explorations. The observed depths of advance outwash sediments are documented on subsurface exploration logs included in Appendix A.

Advance outwash is suitable for support of shallow foundations but is not expected to be encountered during construction of the proposed development based on the depth of occurrence. Excavated advance outwash sediments are expected to be suitable for reuse in structural fill applications if specifically allowed by project plans and specifications. The advance outwash is considered a suitable receptor for infiltration of site-derived stormwater.

4.2 Geologic Mapping

Our interpretations of subsurface conditions onsite are generally consistent with a published geologic map of the area, as represented by the *Geologic Map of the City of Kirkland*, by Kathy Goetz Troost and Aaron P. Wisher, dated January 2010. The published map indicates that the site is in an area characterized by Vashon lodgement till at the surface within the southern half of the site and Vashon recessional deposits at the surface within the northern half of the site with advance outwash mapped less than 500 feet to the east and southeast of the site.

4.3 Hydrology

Ground water was not observed in any of our borings at the time of our field exploration program in September 2016. However, the lack of observed ground water within the depth limits of our exploration borings is expected as late summer into early fall is typically the driest time of the year. We expect that shallow ground water would occur during and following seasonally wetter times of the year such as late winter and spring months. Potential ground water is expected to occur at the site within two general ground water regimes: (1) shallow "perched" ground water, and (2) regional water table.

Shallow "Perched" Ground Water

Thin zones of perched ground water can occur near the top of the very dense, silty lodgement till. Perched water occurs when surface water infiltrates down through relatively permeable soils, such as the existing fill or recessional lacustrine sediments, and becomes trapped or "perched" atop comparatively lower-permeability sediments such as unweathered lodgement till. This water may travel laterally "downhill" over the top of the unweathered lodgement till, generally following the ground surface topography. The duration and quantity of perched ground water seepage will largely depend on the soil grain-size distribution, topography, seasonal precipitation, on- and off-site land usage, and other factors.

Regional Water Table

Ground water was not observed within the advance outwash sediments encountered in our deeper borings (EB-2 and EB-4W) at the time of exploration completed a maximum depth of 41.5 feet.. A deep regional unconfined aquifer is expected to be present in the basal portion of the Vashon advance outwash deposits that underlie the site. A ground water monitoring well was installed in boring EB-4W which was drilled to a depth of 41.5 feet to assess soil and ground water conditions for potential deeper infiltration strategies. The well was screened within the advance outwash sediments at a depth interval of approximately 27 to 40 feet. Though ground water was not observed at the time of our exploration program, it is Associated Earth Sciences, Inc.'s (AESI's) experience that a regional ground water table within the advance outwash can fluctuate seasonally in the range of generally 5 to 15 feet. A data logger was installed in the well to continuously record water levels over the coming 2016/2017 winter season if the ground water level should rise into the depth range of the monitor well screen. The collected data pertaining to the occurrence (depth/elevation) of ground water at the site will be necessary to demonstrate separation from the aquifer as part of infiltration facilities design.

4.4 Laboratory Testing

As a part of our geotechnical investigation and to assess infiltration potential of the site soils, we completed two laboratory grain-size analyses. Copies of the grain-size analyses reports are included in Appendix B.

II. GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MITIGATIONS

The following discussion of potential geologic hazards is based on the geologic, slope, and ground water conditions as observed and discussed herein. The discussion will be limited to potential seismic, landslide, and erosion hazards.

5.0 SEISMIC HAZARDS AND MITIGATION

Earthquakes occur in the Puget Lowland with great regularity. The vast majority of these events are small, and are usually not felt by people. However, large earthquakes do occur, as evidenced by the 1949, 7.2-magnitude event; the 2001, 6.8-magnitude event; and the 1965, 6.5-magnitude event. The 1949 earthquake appears to have been the largest in this region during recorded history and was centered in the Olympia area. Evaluation of earthquake return rates indicates that an earthquake of the magnitude between 5.5 and 6.0 is likely within a given 20- to 40-year period.

Generally, there are four types of potential geologic hazards associated with large seismic events: 1) surficial ground rupture, 2) seismically induced landslides, 3) liquefaction, and 4) ground motion. The potential for each of these hazards to adversely impact the proposed project is discussed below.

5.1 Surficial Ground Rupture

The site is located approximately 9 miles north of the mapped limits of the Seattle Fault Zone. Studies by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and others have provided evidence of surficial ground rupture along splays of the Seattle Fault. The recognition of this fault is relatively new and data pertaining to it are limited, with the studies still ongoing. According to the USGS studies, the latest movement of this fault was about 1,100 years ago when about 20 feet of surficial displacement took place. This displacement can presently be seen in the form of raised, wave-cut beach terraces along Alki Point in West Seattle and Restoration Point at the south end of Bainbridge Island. Due to the suspected long recurrence interval, and the distance of the site to the Seattle Fault Zone, the potential for surficial ground rupture along the Seattle Fault Zone is considered to be low during the expected life of the proposed structures.

5.2 Seismically Induced Landslides

The potential for seismically induced landslides at the site is low, in our opinion, due to the absence of substantial slopes on and near the project and the shallow presence of dense to very dense glacially consolidated sediments.

5.3 Liquefaction

The encountered stratigraphy has a low potential for liquefaction due to its high density, high silt contents, and absence of shallow ground water, in our opinion. No quantitative liquefaction analysis was completed and none is warranted, in our opinion.

5.4 Ground Motion

Based on the subsurface stratigraphy and visual reconnaissance of the site, it is our opinion that earthquake damage to the proposed structures when founded on a suitable bearing stratum, would likely be caused by the intensity and acceleration associated with the event. Structural design for the project should follow 2015 *International Building Code* (IBC) standards. The 2015 IBC defines Site Classification by reference to Table 20.3.-1 of the *American Society of Civil Engineers* publication ASCE 7, the current version of which is ASCE 7-10. In our opinion the subsurface conditions at the site are consistent with a Site Classification of "C" as defined in the referenced documents.

6.0 SLOPE HAZARDS AND MITIGATIONS

The site is characterized by generally very gentle sloping to generally flat topography, and was graded to its current configuration during previous site development. None of the existing slopes meet applicable criteria for treatment as geologic hazards in accordance with City of Kirkland code. No detailed slope stability analysis was completed for this study, and none is warranted to support the current site development concept, in our opinion.

7.0 EROSION HAZARDS AND MITIGATION

City of Kirkland Municipal Code 85.13 Section 2 defines erosion hazard areas as "those areas containing soils which, according to the USDA [U.S. Department of Agriculture] Soil Conservation Service (SCS) dated 1973, may experience severe to very severe erosion hazard. This group of soils includes, but is not limited to, the following when they occur on slopes of 15 percent or greater: Alderwood gravelly sand loam (AgD), Kitsap <u>silt</u> loam (KpD), Ragnar Indianola Association (RdE) and portions of the Everett gravelly sand loams (EvD) and Indianola Loamy fine sands (InD)."

According to the SCS, site soils are classified as Alderwood gravelly sandy loam (AgC) with a slight to moderate risk of erosion under ordinary climatic conditions. The SCS states that some erosion is likely and that erosion-control measures may be needed under a "moderate" erosion hazard ranking. The site soils varied from Alderwood in exploration borings EB-2, EB-3, and EB-4W, likely correlating with Indianola loamy sand. Given the shallow soil conditions observed

during our subsurface exploration, coupled with a gentle slope gradient of about 5 percent, the risk of erosion is low for the majority of the site in AESI's opinion provided the recommendations contained in this report are properly implemented.

The following discussion addresses Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) erosion control regulations that will be applicable to the project. The State requirements are relatively new and are extensive. We anticipate that, if the project complies with State requirements, it will also be acceptable with respect to City of Kirkland requirements.

As of October 1, 2008, the Ecology Construction Storm Water General Permit (also known as the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System [NPDES] permit) requires weekly Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control (TESC) inspections and turbidity monitoring for all sites 1 or more acres in size that discharge stormwater to surface waters of the state. Because we anticipate that the proposed project will require disturbance of more than 1 acre, we anticipate that these inspection and reporting requirements will be triggered. The following recommendations are related to general erosion potential and mitigation.

The erosion potential of the site soils is high. The most effective erosion control measure is the maintenance of adequate ground cover. Maintaining cover measures atop disturbed ground provides the greatest reduction to the potential generation of turbid runoff and sediment transport. During the local wet season (October 1 through March 31), exposed soil should not remain uncovered for more than 2 days unless it is actively being worked. Ground-cover measures can include erosion control matting, plastic sheeting, straw mulch, crushed rock or recycled concrete, or mature hydroseed.

Some fine-grained surface soils are the result of natural weathering processes that have broken down parent materials into their mineral components. These mineral components can have an inherent electrical charge. Electrically charged mineral fines attract oppositely charged particles and can combine (flocculate) to form larger particles that will settle out of suspension. The sediments produced during the recent glaciation of Puget Sound are, however, most commonly the suspended soils that are carried by site stormwater. The fine-grained fraction of the glacially derived soil is referred to as "rock flour," which is primarily a silt-sized particle with no electrical charge. These particles, once suspended in water, may have settling times in periods of months.

Therefore, the flow length within a temporary sediment control trap or pond has virtually no effect on the water quality of the discharge, since silt will not settle out of suspension in the time it takes to flow from one end of the pond to the other. Reduction of turbidity from a construction site is almost entirely a function of cover measures and flow control. Temporary sediment traps and ponds are necessary to control the release rate of the runoff and to provide a catchment for sand-sized and larger soil particles, but are very ineffective at reducing the turbidity of the runoff.

To mitigate the erosion hazards and potential for off-site sediment transport, we recommend the following:

- 1. The winter performance of a site is dependent on a well-conceived plan for control of site erosion and stormwater runoff. It is easier to keep the soil on the ground than to remove it from stormwater. The owner and the design team should include adequate ground-cover measures, access roads, and staging areas in the project bid to give the selected contractor a workable site. The selected contractor needs to be prepared to implement and maintain the required measures to reduce the amount of exposed ground. A site maintenance plan should be in place in the event stormwater turbidity measurements are greater than the Ecology standards.
- 2. All TESC measures for a given area to be graded or otherwise worked should be installed prior to any activity within that area. The recommended sequence of construction within a given area would be to install sediment traps and/or ponds and establish perimeter flow control prior to starting mass grading.
- 3. During the wetter months of the year, or when large storm events are predicted during the summer months, each work area should be stabilized so that if showers occur, the work area can receive the rainfall without excessive erosion or sediment transport. The required measures for an area to be "buttoned-up" will depend on the time of year and the duration the area will be left un-worked. During the winter months, areas that are to be left un-worked for more than 2 days should be mulched or covered with plastic. During the summer months, stabilization will usually consist of seal-rolling the subgrade. Such measures will aid in the contractor's ability to get back into a work area after a storm event. The stabilization process also includes establishing temporary stormwater conveyance channels through work areas to route runoff to the approved treatment facilities.
- 4. All disturbed areas should be revegetated as soon as possible. If it is outside of the growing season, the disturbed areas should be covered with mulch, as recommended in the erosion control plan. Straw mulch provides the most cost-effective cover measure and can be made wind-resistant with the application of a tackifier after it is placed.
- 5. Surface runoff and discharge should be controlled during and following development. Uncontrolled discharge may promote erosion and sediment transport. Under no circumstances should concentrated discharges be allowed to flow over significant slopes.

- 6. Soils that are to be reused around the site should be stored in such a manner as to reduce erosion from the stockpile. Protective measures may include, but are not limited to, covering with plastic sheeting, the use of low stockpiles in flat areas, or the use of straw bales/silt fences around pile perimeters. During the period between October 1 and March 31, these measures are required.
- 7. On-site erosion control inspections and turbidity monitoring should be performed in accordance with Ecology requirements. Weekly and monthly reporting to Ecology should be performed on a regularly scheduled basis. TESC monitoring should be part of the weekly construction team meetings. Temporary and permanent erosion control and drainage measures should be adjusted and maintained, as necessary, at the time of construction.

It is our opinion that with the proper implementation of the TESC plans and by field-adjusting appropriate mitigation elements (best management practices [BMPs]) during construction, as recommended by the erosion control inspector, the potential adverse impacts from erosion hazards on the project will be mitigated.

III. PRELIMINARY DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS

8.0 INTRODUCTION

Some portions of the site are underlain by a layer of surficial existing fill that is loose and variable. Existing fill is not suitable for support of new foundations and warrants remedial preparation where it occurs below paving and similar lightly loaded structures. Native sediments, or new structural fill placed above suitable native sediments, are suitable for support of shallow foundations with proper preparation.

9.0 SITE PREPARATION

Existing paving, buried utilities, vegetation, topsoil, and any other deleterious materials should be removed where they are located below planned construction areas. All disturbed soils resulting from demolition activities should be removed to expose underlying undisturbed native sediments and replaced with structural fill, as needed. All excavations below final grade made for demolition activities should be backfilled, as needed, with structural fill. Erosion and surface water control should be established around the clearing limits to satisfy local requirements.

Once demolition has been completed, existing fill should be addressed. The observed fill depth in our borings ranged from less than 2 feet but may be deeper in other areas of the property, particularly in areas of the existing buildings. We anticipate that any existing foundations and buried utilities are also associated with existing fill. We recommend that existing fill be removed from below areas of planned foundations to expose underlying undisturbed native sediments, followed by restoration of the planned foundation grade with structural fill. Removal of existing fill should extend laterally beyond the building footprints by a distance equal to the depth of overexcavation. For example, if existing fill is removed to a depth of 2 feet below a planned footing area, the excavation should also extend laterally 2 feet beyond the building footprint in that area. Where existing fill is removed and replaced with structural fill, conventional shallow foundations may be used for building support.

9.1 Site Drainage and Surface Water Control

The site should be graded to prevent water from ponding in construction areas and/or flowing into excavations. Exposed grades should be crowned, sloped, and smooth drum-rolled at the end of each day to facilitate drainage. Accumulated water must be removed from subgrades and work areas immediately prior to performing further work in the area. Equipment access may be limited, and the amount of soil rendered unfit for use as structural fill may be greatly increased, if drainage efforts are not accomplished in a timely sequence. If an effective

drainage system is not utilized, project delays and increased costs could be incurred due to the greater quantities of wet and unsuitable fill, or poor access and unstable conditions.

Our exploration borings did not encounter perched ground water at the time of our subsurface investigation in September 2016. However, shallow perched seepage zones may occur at shallower depths within the existing fill, lodgement till, and advance outwash during wetter periods of the year. We do not anticipate the need for extensive dewatering in advance of excavations. The contractor should be prepared to intercept any ground water seepage entering the excavations and route it to a suitable discharge location.

Final exterior grades should promote free and positive drainage away from the buildings at all times. Water must not be allowed to pond or to collect adjacent to foundations or within the immediate building area. We recommend that a gradient of at least 3 percent for a minimum distance of 10 feet from the building perimeters be provided, except in paved locations. In paved locations, a minimum gradient of 1 percent should be provided, unless provisions are included for collection and disposal of surface water adjacent to the structures.

9.2 Subgrade Protection

To the extent that it is possible, existing pavement should be used for construction staging areas. If building construction will proceed during the winter, we recommend the use of a working surface of sand and gravel, crushed rock, or quarry spalls to protect exposed soils, particularly in areas supporting concentrated equipment traffic. In winter construction staging areas and areas that will be subjected to repeated heavy loads, a minimum thickness of 12 inches of quarry spalls or 18 inches of pit run sand and gravel is recommended. If subgrade conditions are soft and silty, a geotextile separation fabric, such as Mirafi 500x or approved equivalent, should be used between the subgrade and the new fill. For building pads where floor slabs and foundation construction will be completed in the winter, a similar working surface should be used, composed of at least 6 inches of pit run sand and gravel or crushed rock. Construction of working surfaces from advancing fill pads could be used to avoid directly exposing the subgrade soils to vehicular traffic.

Foundation subgrades may require protection from foot and equipment traffic and ponding of runoff during wet weather conditions. Typically, compacted crushed rock or a lean-mix concrete mat placed over a properly prepared subgrade provides adequate subgrade protection. Foundation concrete should be placed and excavations backfilled as soon as possible to protect the bearing surface.

9.3 Proof-Rolling and Subgrade Compaction

Following the recommended demolition, site stripping, and planned excavation, the stripped subgrade within the building areas should be proof-rolled with heavy, rubber-tired

construction equipment, such as a fully loaded, tandem-axle dump truck. Proof-rolling should be performed prior to structural fill placement or foundation excavation. The proof-roll should be monitored by the geotechnical engineer so that any soft or yielding subgrade soils can be identified. Any soft/loose, yielding soils should be removed to a stable subgrade. The subgrade should then be scarified, adjusted in moisture content, and recompacted to the required density. Proof-rolling should only be attempted if soil moisture contents are at or near optimum moisture content. Proof-rolling of wet subgrades could result in further degradation. Low areas and excavations may then be raised to the planned finished grade with compacted structural fill. Subgrade preparation and selection, placement, and compaction of structural fill should be performed under engineering-controlled conditions in accordance with the project specifications.

9.4 Overexcavation/Stabilization

Construction during extended wet weather periods could create the need to overexcavate exposed soils if they become disturbed and cannot be recompacted due to elevated moisture content and/or weather conditions. Even during dry weather periods, soft/wet soils, which may need to be overexcavated, may be encountered in some portions of the site. If overexcavation is necessary, it should be confirmed through continuous observation and testing by AESI. Soils that have become unstable may require remedial measures in the form of one or more of the following:

- 1. Drying and recompaction. Selective drying may be accomplished by scarifying or windrowing surficial material during extended periods of dry and warm weather.
- 2. Removal of affected soils to expose a suitable bearing subgrade and replacement with compacted structural fill.
- 3. Mechanical stabilization with a coarse crushed aggregate compacted into the subgrade, possibly in conjunction with a geotextile.
- 4. Soil/cement admixture stabilization if permitted by the City of Kirkland.

9.5 Wet Weather Conditions

If construction proceeds during an extended wet weather construction period and the moisture-sensitive site soils become wet, they will become unstable. Therefore, the bids for site grading operations should be based upon the time of year that construction will proceed. It is expected that in wet conditions, additional soils may need to be removed and/or other stabilization methods used, such as a coarse crushed rock working mat to develop a stable condition, if silty subgrade soils are disturbed in the presence of excess moisture. The severity of construction disturbance will be dependent, in part, on the precautions that are taken by the

contractor to protect the moisture- and disturbance-sensitive site soils. If overexcavation is necessary, it should be confirmed through continuous observation and testing by a representative of our firm.

9.6 Temporary and Permanent Cut Slopes

In our opinion, stable construction slopes should be the responsibility of the contractor and should be determined during construction. For estimating purposes, however, we anticipate that temporary, unsupported cut slopes in the existing fill and recessional lacustrine sediments may be planned at 1.5H:1V (Horizontal:Vertical). Temporary slopes in lodgement till and advance outwash sediments may be planned at 1H:1V. As is typical with earthwork operations, some sloughing and raveling may occur, and cut slopes may have to be adjusted in the field. If ground water seepage is encountered in cut slopes, or if surface water is not routed away from temporary cut slope faces, flatter slopes will be required. In addition, WISHA/OSHA regulations should be followed at all times. Permanent cut and structural fill slopes that are not intended to be exposed to surface water should be designed at inclinations of 2H:1V or flatter. All permanent cut or fill slopes should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the modified Proctor maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D-1557, and the slopes should be protected from erosion by sheet plastic until vegetation cover can be established during favorable weather.

9.7 Frozen Subgrades

If earthwork takes place during freezing conditions, all exposed subgrades should be allowed to thaw and then be recompacted prior to placing subsequent lifts of structural fill or foundation components. Alternatively, the frozen material could be stripped from the subgrade to reveal unfrozen soil prior to placing subsequent lifts of fill or foundation components. The frozen soil should not be reused as structural fill until allowed to thaw and adjusted to the proper moisture content, which may not be possible during winter months.

10.0 STRUCTURAL FILL

Structural fill will be necessary to re-establish desired grades for the proposed site development. All references to structural fill in this report refer to subgrade preparation, fill type, placement, and compaction of materials as discussed in this section.

After overexcavation/stripping has been performed to the satisfaction of the geotechnical engineer, the upper 12 inches of exposed ground should be recompacted to a firm and unyielding condition, as determined by the geotechnical engineer or their representative. If the subgrade contains too much moisture, adequate recompaction may be difficult or impossible to obtain and should probably not be attempted. In lieu of recompaction, the area

to receive fill should be blanketed with washed rock or quarry spalls to act as a capillary break between the new fill and the wet subgrade. Where the exposed ground remains soft and further overexcavation is impractical, placement of an engineering stabilization fabric may be necessary to prevent contamination of the free-draining layer by silt migration from below.

After the recompacted, exposed ground is tested and approved, or a free-draining rock course is laid, structural fill may be placed to attain desired grades. Structural fill is defined as non-organic soil, acceptable to the geotechnical engineer, placed in maximum 8-inch loose lifts with each lift being compacted to at least 95 percent of the modified Proctor maximum density using ASTM D-1557 as the standard. In the case of roadway and utility trench filling, the backfill should be placed and compacted in accordance with applicable codes and engineering standards. The top of the compacted fill should extend horizontally outward a minimum distance of 3 feet beyond the locations of the perimeter footings or roadway edges before sloping down at an angle of 2H:1V.

The contractor should note that any proposed fill soils must be evaluated by AESI prior to their use in fills. This would require that we have a sample of the material 72 hours in advance to perform a Proctor test and determine its field compaction standard. Soils in which the amount of fine-grained material (smaller than the No. 200 sieve) is greater than approximately 5 percent (measured on the minus No. 4 sieve size) should be considered moisture-sensitive. Use of moisture-sensitive soil in structural fills should be limited to favorable dry weather conditions. The on-site soils generally contained significant amounts of silt and are considered moisture-sensitive. In addition, construction equipment traversing the site when the soils are wet can cause considerable disturbance. If fill is placed during wet weather or if proper compaction cannot be obtained, a select, import material consisting of a clean, free-draining gravel and/or sand should be used. Free-draining fill consists of non-organic soil with the amount of fine-grained material limited to 5 percent by weight when measured on the minus No. 4 sieve fraction.

10.1 Construction Monitoring

A representative of AESI should observe the stripped and overexcavated subgrade and be present during placement of structural fill to observe the work and perform a representative number of in-place density tests. A representative of AESI should be onsite during the compaction process to observe the work and verify that the proper compaction has been achieved. In this way, the adequacy of the earthwork may be evaluated as filling progresses and any problem areas may be corrected at that time. It is important to understand that taking random compaction tests on a part-time basis will not result in uniformity or acceptable performance of a fill. As such, we are available to aid the owner in developing a suitable monitoring and testing frequency.

11.0 FOUNDATIONS

Spread footings may be used for building support when founded directly on undisturbed lodgement till, advance outwash, or on structural fill placed above suitable native deposits, as previously discussed. We recommend that an allowable bearing pressure of 2,500 pounds per square foot (psf) be used for design purposes, including both dead and live loads. An increase of one-third may be used for short-term wind or seismic loading. Higher foundation soil bearing pressures are possible for foundations supported entirely on undisturbed dense to very dense lodgement till and advance outwash; however, we do not expect that higher bearing pressures will be needed. If higher foundation soil bearing pressures are needed, we should be allowed to offer situation-specific recommendations.

Perimeter footings should be buried at least 18 inches into the surrounding soil for frost protection. However, all footings must penetrate to the prescribed bearing stratum, and no footing should be founded in or above organic or loose soils. All footings should have a minimum width of 18 inches.

It should be noted that the area bound by lines extending downward at 1H:1V from any footing must not intersect another footing or intersect a filled area that has not been compacted to at least 95 percent of ASTM D-1557. In addition, a 1.5H:1V line extending down from any footing must not daylight because sloughing or raveling may eventually undermine the footing. Thus, footings should not be placed near the edge of steps or cuts in the bearing soils.

Anticipated settlement of footings founded as described above should be on the order of ¾ inch or less. However, disturbed soil not removed from footing excavations prior to footing placement could result in increased settlements. All footing areas should be observed by AESI prior to placing concrete to verify that the design bearing capacity of the soils has been attained and that construction conforms to the recommendations contained in this report. Such geotechnical monitoring may be required by the governing municipality. Perimeter footing drains should be provided, as discussed under the "Drainage Considerations" section of this report.

11.1 Drainage Considerations

Foundations should be provided with foundation drains. Drains should consist of rigid, perforated, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe surrounded by washed pea gravel. The drains should be constructed with sufficient gradient to allow gravity discharge away from the proposed buildings. Roof and surface runoff should not discharge into the footing drain system, but should be handled by a separate, rigid, tightline drain. In planning, exterior grades adjacent to walls should be sloped downward away from the proposed structures to achieve surface drainage.

12.0 FLOOR SUPPORT

Floor slabs can be supported on suitable native sediments, or on structural fill placed above suitable native sediments. Floor slabs should be cast atop a minimum of 4 inches of clean, washed, crushed rock or pea gravel to act as a capillary break. Areas of subgrade that are disturbed (loosened) during construction should be compacted to a non-yielding condition prior to placement of capillary break material. Floor slabs should also be protected from dampness by an impervious vapor retarder at least 10 mils thick. The vapor retarder should be placed between the capillary break material and the concrete slab.

13.0 FOUNDATION WALLS

All backfill behind foundation walls or around foundation units should be placed as per our recommendations for structural fill and as described in this section of the report. Horizontally backfilled walls, which are free to yield laterally at least 0.1 percent of their height, may be designed to resist active lateral earth pressure represented by an equivalent fluid pressure equal to 35 pounds per cubic foot (pcf). Fully restrained, horizontally backfilled, rigid walls that cannot yield should be designed for an equivalent fluid pressure of 50 pcf. Walls with sloping backfill up to a maximum gradient of 2H:1V should be designed using an equivalent fluid of 55 pcf for yielding conditions or 75 pcf for fully restrained conditions. If parking areas are adjacent to walls, a surcharge equivalent to 2 feet of soil should be added to the wall height in determining lateral design forces.

As required by the 2015 IBC, retaining wall design should include a seismic surcharge pressure in addition to the equivalent fluid pressures presented above. Considering the site soils and the recommended wall backfill materials, we recommend a seismic surcharge pressure of 8H and 10H psf, where H is the wall height in feet for the "active" and "at-rest" loading conditions, respectively. The seismic surcharge should be modeled as a rectangular distribution with the resultant applied at the midpoint of the walls.

The lateral pressures presented above are based on the conditions of a uniform backfill consisting of excavated on-site soils, or imported structural fill compacted to 90 percent of ASTM D-1557. A higher degree of compaction is not recommended, as this will increase the pressure acting on the walls. A lower compaction may result in settlement of the slab-on-grade or other structures supported above the walls. Thus, the compaction level is critical and must be tested by our firm during placement. Surcharges from adjacent footings or heavy construction equipment must be added to the above values. Perimeter footing drains should be provided for all retaining walls, as discussed under the "Drainage Considerations" section of this report.

It is imperative that proper drainage be provided so that hydrostatic pressures do not develop against the walls. This would involve installation of a minimum 1-foot-wide blanket drain to within 1 foot of finish grade for the full wall height using imported, washed gravel against the walls.

13.1 Passive Resistance and Friction Factors

Lateral loads can be resisted by friction between the foundation and the natural glacial soils or supporting structural fill soils, and by passive earth pressure acting on the buried portions of the foundations. The foundations must be backfilled with structural fill and compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density to achieve the passive resistance provided below. We recommend the following allowable design parameters:

- Passive equivalent fluid = 350 pcf
- Coefficient of friction = 0.35

14.0 PAVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Pavement areas should be prepared in accordance with the "Site Preparation" section of this report. If the stripped native soil or existing fill pavement subgrade can be compacted to a firm and unyielding condition as determined by the geotechnical engineer, no additional overexcavation is required. Soft or yielding areas should be overexcavated to provide a suitable subgrade and backfilled with structural fill.

The pavement sections included in this report section are for driveway and parking areas onsite, and are not applicable to right-of-way improvements. At this time, we are not aware of any planned right-of-way improvements; however, if any new paving of public streets is required, we should be allowed to offer situation-specific recommendations.

The exposed ground should be compacted to a firm and unyielding condition. If required, structural fill may then be placed to achieve desired subbase grades. Upon completion of the recompaction and structural fill, a pavement section consisting of 2½ inches of asphaltic concrete pavement (ACP) underlain by 4 inches of 1¼-inch crushed surfacing base course is the recommended minimum in areas of planned passenger car driving and parking. In heavy traffic areas, a minimum pavement section consisting of 3 inches of ACP underlain by 2 inches of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch crushed surfacing top course and 4 inches of 1¼-inch crushed surfacing base course is recommended. The crushed rock courses must be compacted to 95 percent of the maximum density, as determined by ASTM D-1557. All paving materials should meet gradation criteria contained in the current Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) Standard Specifications.

Depending on construction staging and desired performance, the crushed base course material may be substituted with asphalt treated base (ATB) beneath the final asphalt surfacing. The substitution of ATB should be as follows: 4 inches of crushed rock can be substituted with 3 inches of ATB, and 6 inches of crushed rock may be substituted with 4 inches of ATB. ATB should be placed over a suitably prepared native or structural fill subgrade, and a 1½- to 2-inch thickness of crushed rock to act as a working surface. If ATB is used for construction access and staging areas, some rutting and disturbance of the ATB surface should be expected. The general contractor should remove affected areas and replace them with properly compacted ATB prior to final surfacing.

15.0 STORMWATER INFILTRATION

The stormwater control method will ultimately be determined by the owner and civil/stormwater modeler based on the site development plans and available space, volume and intensity of runoff required to be controlled, available storage within a particular system, and the permeability of the ground (infiltration rate). The fate of the stormwater after soaking into the ground must also be considered. Typically, the process is iterative between the owner, civil, and geotechnical/hydrogeologic design team members.

The primary considerations for infiltration feasibility include: sufficient thickness of permeable sediments, adequate separation from ground water or perching layers, and adequate lateral extent. City of Kirkland has adopted the 2009 *King County Surface Water Design Manual* (KCSWDM), and generally requires infiltration testing for infiltration design.

15.1 Shallow Infiltration

We do not recommend large-scale infiltration of site stormwater into the shallow Vashon recessional lacustrine deposits based on the current information due to the silty fine-grained sand, subsurface heterogeneity and moderate site slopes on the northern portion of the site. We expect that stormwater infiltrated into the shallow Vashon recessional lacustrine deposits would perch on the underlying Vashon lodgement till and travel laterally toward the northern slope. Additional work is recommended to evaluate whether dispersed shallow infiltration into Vashon recessional lacustrine deposits, if proposed, could result in emergent seepage on the downslope properties. This work would include review of grading plans, additional subsurface exploration where facilities may be planned, installation of shallow well points on the top of the perching layer (unweathered lodgement till), field infiltration testing conducted in accordance with the 2009 KCSWDM, grain-size analyses conducted on samples of the recessional lacustrine deposits collected from other areas of the site, and potentially ground water mounding analyses.

15.2 Moderate to Deep Infiltration

Our explorations and grain-size analyses indicate that, from a geotechnical standpoint, the Vashon advance outwash sediments underlying the site at depth are suitable receptor soils for stormwater infiltration. Stratified Vashon advance outwash deposits consisting of fine- to medium-grained sands were encountered at depths of about 21 and 15 feet, respectively, beneath Vashon lodgement till in EB-2 and EB-4W, and no indicators of ground water were observed to the maximum depth explored of 41.5 feet.

A conventional infiltration system situated in the Vashon advance outwash will require deeper excavation strategies to reach the permeable sediments present at depth of 15 to 21 feet. Alternate deep infiltration strategies could include deep infiltration via a series of media-backfilled Underground Injection Control (UIC) wells or a combination infiltration system that would include some storage within a vault or trench, with a series of infiltration drywells or pit drains drilled across the base to increase the effective flow rate.

We recommend that once a stormwater management concept has been formulated, that we be allowed to discuss potential infiltration solutions with the design team. If infiltration is pursued, we would recommend additional exploration, laboratory testing, and infiltration testing at specific locations selected for infiltration structures.

16.0 PROJECT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING

Our report is based on a general project concept that was provided to us verbally as previously noted. We recommend that AESI be allowed to review this report and update it as needed when a more detailed project plan has been developed. In this way, we can confirm that our earthwork and foundation recommendations have been properly interpreted and implemented in the design.

We recommend that we be allowed to discuss stormwater infiltration opportunities with the project civil engineer if a drainage plan is developed that relies on infiltration. Portions of the site appear suitable for use of shallow infiltration methods such as infiltration trenches, infiltration vaults, and UIC wells as noted previously in this report. A final infiltration system design should be based on an infiltration study that is specific to the locations and depths of the planned infiltration system(s), and which includes infiltration rate testing.

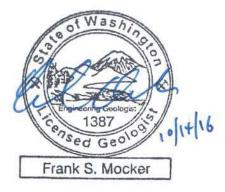
We are also available to provide geotechnical engineering and monitoring services during construction. The integrity of the foundation system depends on proper site preparation and construction procedures. In addition, engineering decisions may have to be made in the field in the event that variations in subsurface conditions become apparent. Construction

11920 NE 80th Street Kirkland, Washington Subsurface Exploration, Geologic Hazards, and Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report Preliminary Design Recommendations

monitoring services are not part of this current scope of work. If these services are desired, please let us know, and we will prepare a cost proposal.

We have enjoyed working with you on this study and are confident that these recommendations will aid in the successful completion of your project. If you should have any questions, or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely, ASSOCIATED EARTH SCIENCES, INC. Everett, Washington

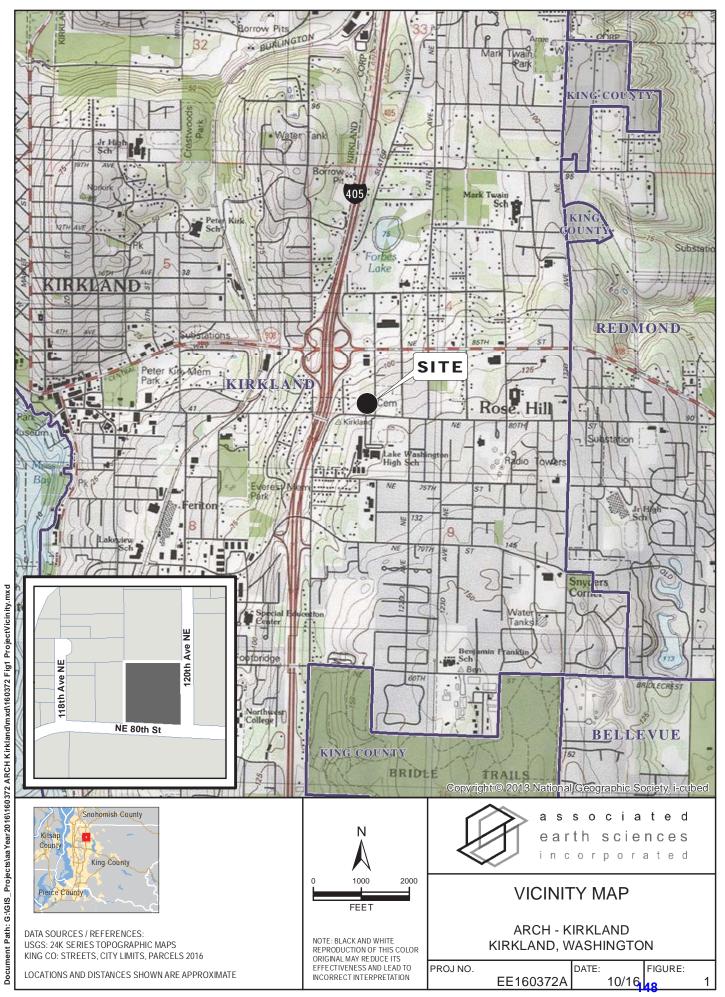


Frank S. Mocker, L.E.G. Project Geologist

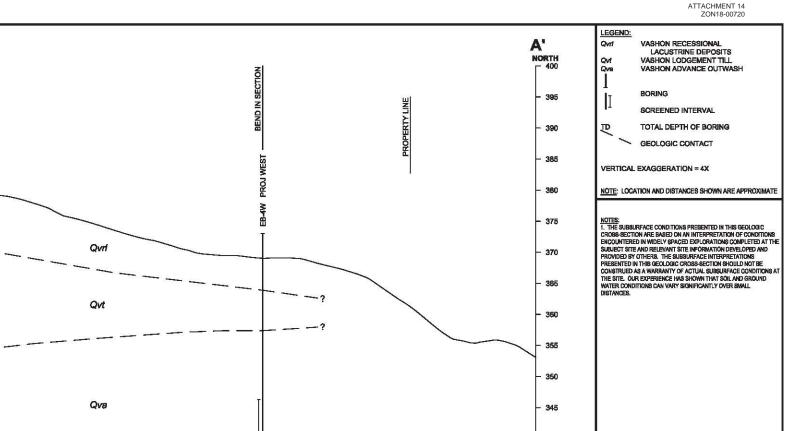


Matthew A. Miller, P.E. Principal Engineer

Attachments: Figure 1: Vicinity Map Figure 2: Site and Exploration Plan Figure 3: Geologic Cross-Section A-A' Appendix A: Exploration Logs Appendix B: Laboratory Test Data







DRY 9/26/16

240

200

HORIZONTAL DISTANCE (FEET)

TD 41.5'

280

320-

380

ŝ

340

335

330

325

320

- 315

PROJ NO.



Α

LINE

PROPERTY

SOUTH

400

395

390

385

380

375

370

365

(LEVATION (FEET) 360 355

345

340

350

TD 36.5 335 330 325 320 315 ą. ŝ 20 ġ

2-

PROJ EAST

6-2

151

DATE

10/16

NOTE: BLACK AND WHITE REPRODUCTION OF THIS COLOR ORIGINAL MAY REDUCE ITS EFFECTIVENESS AND LEAD TO INCORRECT INTERPRETATION

GEOLOGIC

CROSS-SECTION A - A'

ARCH - KIRKLAND KIRKLAND, WASHINGTON

EE160372A

associated earth sciences

incorporated

FIGURE:

3

APPENDIX A

Exploration Logs

| | Fraction | (e) 0 (| 0.000 | GW | Well-graded gravel and gravel with sand, little to | Terms Describing Relative Density and Consistency Density SPT ⁽²⁾ blows/foot |
|---|---|---|-------|-----|---|---|
| 200 Sieve | 50% ⁽¹⁾ of Coarse Fraction on No. 4 Sieve | CIE: | | GP | no fines Poorly-graded gravel and gravel with sand, little to no fines | Coarse- Grained Soils Very Loose 0 to 4 Medium Dense 10 to 30 Test Symbols Dense 30 to 50 G = Grain Size Very Dense >50 M = Moisture Content |
| Coarse-Grained Soils - More than 50% ⁽¹⁾ Retained on No. 200 Sieve | Gravels - More than 50% Retained on No | ہ Fines ⁽⁵⁾ ماں میں م | 0.0.0 | GM | Silty gravel and silty gravel with sand | Image: ConsistencySPT ⁽²⁾ blows/footM = Moisture ContentFine-Very Soft0 to 2C = ChemicalSoft2 to 4DD = Dry DensityMedium Stiff4 to 8K = PermeabilityStiff8 to 15 |
| 0% ⁽¹⁾ Ret | ravels - N | 212% | | GC | Clayey gravel and clayey gravel with sand | Very Stiff 15 to 30 Hard >30 |
| More than 5(| 5 | Fines ⁽⁵⁾ | | sw | Well-graded sand and sand with gravel, little to no fines | Descriptive Term Size Range and Sieve Number Boulders Larger than 12" Cobbles 3" to 12" |
| ained Soils - | | ≤5% F | | \$P | Poorly-graded sand and sand with gravel, little to no fines | Gravel 3" to No. 4 (4.75 mm) Coarse Gravel 3" to 3/4" Fine Gravel 3/4" to No. 4 (4.75 mm) Sand No. 4 (4.75 mm) to No. 200 (0.075 mm) |
| Coarse-Gr | - 50% ⁽¹⁾ or More Passes No. 4 | Fines ⁽⁵⁾ | | SM | Silty sand and silty sand with gravel | Coarse Sand No. 4 (4.75 mm) to No. 10 (2.00 mm) Medium Sand No. 10 (2.00 mm) to No. 40 (0.425 mm) Fine Sand No. 40 (0.425 mm) to No. 200 (0.075 mm) Silt and Clay Smaller than No. 200 (0.075 mm) |
| | Sands - { | ≥12% | | SC | Clayey sand and clayey sand with gravel | (3) Estimated Percentage Molsture Content Component Percentage by Weight Dry - Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch Trace <5 |
| Sieve | S | | | ML | Silt, sandy silt, gravelly silt, silt with sand or gravel | Number Some Stock Slightly Moist - Perceptible moisture Some 5 to <12 |
| Passes No. 200 Sieve | Silts and Clays | | | CL | Clay of low to medium plasticity; silty, sandy, or gravelly clay, lean clay | (silty, sandy, gravelly) Very Moist - Water visible but not free draining Very modifier 30 to <50 |
| e | IS . | ייקשיט ביוניו <mark>צו</mark> ביקשיט ב | | OL | Organic clay or silt of low plasticity | Symbols Blows/6" or Sampler portion of 6" Type / |
| ls - 50% ⁽¹⁾ o | Å | MOIE | | MH | Elastic silt, clayey silt, silt with micaceous or diatomaceous fine sand or silt | 2.0" OD Split-Spoon Sampler (4) 3.0" OD Split-Spoon Sampler (4) Seal Filter pack with |
| Fine-Grained Soils - 50% ⁽¹⁾ or Mo | Silts and Clays | | | СН | Clay of high plasticity, sandy or gravelly clay, fat clay with sand or gravel | Bulk sample 3.0" OD Thin-Wall Tube Sampler (4) Section Grab Sample (including Shelby tube) Screened casing |
| Fine | | The | | ОН | Organic clay or silt of medium to high plasticity | O Portion not recovered (1) Percentage by dry weight (2) (SPT) Standard Penetration Test (4) Depth of ground water (4) Depth of ground water (4) Depth of ground water (2) (SPT) Standard Penetration Test |
| Highly | Organic Soils | | | РТ | Peat, muck and other highly organic soils | (ASTM D-1586) ⁽³⁾ In General Accordance with Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (ASTM D-2488) (ASTM D-1586) (ASTM D-1586) |

Classifications of soils in this report are based on visual field and/or laboratory observations, which include density/consistency, moisture condition, grain size, and plasticity estimates and should not be construed to Imply field or laboratory testing unless presented herein. Visual-manual and/or laboratory classification methods of ASTM D-2487 and D-2488 were used as an identification guide for the Unified Soil Classification System.

associated earth sciences incorporated

EXPLORATION LOG KEY

FIGURE A1

| | a | 1 | | ociated sciences | Project Number | Exploration Exploration Nu | n Log | | | Sheet | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------|-------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| \triangleleft | 2 | | | rporated | EE160372A | Exploration Null EB-1 | IIDEI | | | 1 of 1 | | |
| Projec Locatio Driller/ Hamm | on 'Equ | ipmeı | | | | | Ground S Datum Date Sta Hole Dia | rt/Finish | 9/2 | n (ft) 22/16,9/2 nches | 22/16 | |
| Depth (ft) | S T | Samples | Graphic Symbol | | DESCRIPTION | | Well Completion Water Level | Blows/6" | | ws/Foot | 40 | Other Tests |
| | | | | ~ | Asphalt - 1 1/2 inches | | | | 10 20 | 30 | 40 | |
| - | | | | Cuttings at ~2.5 sand, some silt, | Vashon Lodgement Till feet are reddish brown, fine to mediu trace to some gravel; iron-oxide stain | m SAND, trace coarse ing (SP-SM). | | | | | | |
| - | | S-1 | | Dense, moist, o iron-oxide staini | live, silty SAND, trace to some gravel ng above 3 feet (SM). | ; nonstratified; | | 5 11 24 | | A ; | 35 | |
| - 5 | T | S-2 | | Very dense, mo sand; nonstratif | ist, brownish olive, silty, fine to mediur ed (SM). | n SAND, trace coarse | Ę | 9 50/4" | | | ▲5 | 50/4" |
| - | | S-3 | | Very dense, mo nonstratified (SI | ist, brownish olive, silty SAND, some M). | fine to coarse gravel; | | 15 28 28 | | | ▲5 | 56 |
| - 10 - - | | S-4 | | Dense, moist, b gravel; nonstrat | rownish olive, silty SAND, trace to sor ified (SM). | ne fine to coarse | | 13 24 21 | | | ▲ 45 | |
| - - - 15 - | | S-5 | | | poor recovery, soils similar to above (ion boring at 15.9 feet encountered. | SM). | 5 | 48 0/5" | | | ▲5 | 50/5" |
| - 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2" OE 3" OE | | Spoon Sampler (S Spoon Sampler (E | | - Moisture Water Level () Water Level at time of | f drilling (A | TD) | | Logged by Approved 154 | by: JHS | |

| 6 | \sim | | asso | ociated | | Exploratio | n Loc | 1 | | 201 | | | |
|----------------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------|
| | 1 | | | sciences rporated | Project Number | Exploration Nu EB-2 | mber | | | | Sheet | | |
| Project | l Na | | | ARCH - Kirk | EE160372A | EB-2 | Ground | Surf | ace Fle | evation | 1 of 2 | 2 | |
| Locatio Driller/E | n | | ot | Kirkland, W | | | Datum Date Sta | | | | | 20/40 | |
| Hamme | | | | | | | Hole Dia | | | _9/22 _8 in | 2/16,9/2 ches | 22/16 | |
| Depth (ft) | 9 | Samples | Graphic Symbol | | | | Well Completion Water Level | Blows/6" | | Blow | s/Foot | | Other Tests |
| Dep | S T | Sar | n Sy G | | DESCRIPTION | | Com | B | | | | | Othe |
| | | | | | Fill (?) | | | | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | - |
| - | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| - | | S-1 | | Pounded on roo Very dense, slig ∖ gravel; nonstrat | ck. htly moist, light brownish orange, silty fied; iron-oxide_staining (SM) Vashon Lodgement Till | , fine SAND, trace | / | 4 10 40 | | | | | ▲50 |
| - 5 | | S-2 | | Very dense, mo (SM). | oist, olive, silty SAND, trace to some g | ravel; nonstratified | | 15 25 32 | | | | | 5 7 |
| - | | S-3 | | Medium dense, trace to some g | moist, olive, fine to coarse SAND, so ravel; stratified to massive (sand sear | me silt ranging to silty, n) (SW-SM). | | 9 11 18 | | | 2 9 | | |
| - 10 | | S-4 | | Dense, moist, c (SM). | live, silty SAND, some fine to coarse | gravel; nonstratified | | 15 20 20 | | | | 40 | |
| - 15 | | S-5 | | trace to some fi | bist, olive, fine to coarse SAND, some ine to coarse gravel; crudely stratified ng in places (SW-SM). | silt ranging to silty, to massive; slight | | 22 37 50 | | | | | ▲87 |
| - 20 | | S-6 | | to some gravel, places (SM) | bist, olive, silty, fine to medium SAND, trace organics (?); nonstratified; heav Vashon Advance Outwash ange in drill action at 21 feet, feels like | y iron-oxide staining in | | 21 50/6" | | | | | ▲50/6" |
| Sa | | 2" OE 3" OE | | Spoon Sampler (S Spoon Sampler (E | | l - Moisture 2 Water Level () 2 Water Level at time of | f drilling (/ | ATD) | | | ogged b pprovec 15 | by: | -SM IHS |

| 1 | \sim | - | | o ciate d | | Exploratio | n Log | J | | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | J | | | sciences rporated | Project Number EE160372A | Exploration Nu EB-2 | mber | | | Sheet 2 of 2 | | |
| Project Locatio Driller/E Hamme | on Equi | ipme | | ARCH - Kirk Kirkland, W/ Geologic Dr 140# / 30" | land A III / HSA w/ D-50 Track Drill | | Ground Datum Date Sta Hole Dia | art/Finisł | | (ft) 2/16,9/2 ches | 2/16 | |
| Depth (ft) | S T | Samples | Graphic Symbol | | DESCRIPTION | | Well Completion Water Level | Blows/6" | Blow 10 20 | /s/Foot 30 4 | 0 | Other Tests |
| - 25 | | S-7 | | Dense, moist, li trace to some fi | ght brownish olive, fine to medium SA ne rounded gravel; crudely stratified t | .ND, trace to some silt, o massive (SP-SM). | | 19 22 24 | | | ▲ 46 | |
| - - 30 | | | | | ion from 25 to 30 feet. | | | | | | | |
| - | | S-8 | | Dense, moist, li stratified, thin la fine SAND, son | ght brownish olive, fine to medium SA minae of fine to medium SAND, som ne silt by 31.5 feet (SP-SM). | ND, trace to some silt; e silt to silty, grades to | | 14 20 21 | | | ▲ 41 | |
| - 35 - - | | S-9 | | (<1 1/2 inch thic moist at ~35 fee | ist, light brownish olive, fine SAND, tr ID, trace to some silt, occasional thin k) of fine to medium SAND, some silt et, above one of these interbeds (SP- ion boring at 36.5 feet | v to silty: stratified. Verv | ; , | 16 28 32 | | | 6 | 0 |
| - - 40 - | | | | No ground water e | ncountered. | | | | | | | |
| - 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sa | | 2" OE 3" OE | | Spoon Sampler (S Spoon Sampler (E | 0 & M) 🔲 Ring Sample 🛛 | I - Moisture Water Level () Water Level at time o | f drilling (/ | 4TD) | | ogged by pproved I 156 | by: JHS | |

| | 2 | | | ociated | _ | Exploratio | n Lo | g | | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|-------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| | 2 | | | sciences rporated | Project Number EE160372A | Exploration Nu EB-3 | mber | | | She 1 c | et of 1 | |
| Project Locatio Driller/E Hamme | on Equi | ipmeı | | | land A ill / HSA w/ D-50 Track Drill | | Ground Datum Date Si Hole Di | tart/Fi | _ | tion (ft) 9/22/16, 3 inches | 9/22 | /16 |
| Depth (ft) | S T | Samples | Graphic Symbol | | DESCRIPTION | | Completion | Blows/6" | | lows/Fo 20 30 | |) thor Tooto |
| - | | | | Lawn at surface Loose, slightly r organics (rootle | noist, light brownish orange, silty SAN | | | | | | | |
| - | | S-1 | | some silt rangin | slightly moist to moist, light brownish ig to silty, occasional thin (<1/2 inch th ng; stratified)SP-SM). | orange, fine SAND, ick) interbed of silt; | | 4 5 7 | ▲ 12 | | | |
| - 5 | | S-2 | | inch thick) silt in | moist, olive, fine SAND, some silt rar terbed; iron-oxide staining above ~5.5 ed thin (≤1/4 inch thick) silt interbed; s | feet: occasional | | 9 12 17 | | ▲ 2 | 9 | |
| - | | S-3 | | Medium dense, gravel; nonstrat | Vashon Lodgement Till moist,olive, silty to very silty, fine to c ified (SM). | oarse SAND, some | | 12 15 14 | | ▲ 2 | 9 | |
| - 10 - - | | S-4 | | Very dense, mo | bist, olive, silty SAND, some gravel; no | onstratified (SM). | | 14 23 36 | | | | ▲ 62 |
| - - 15 - | | S-5 | | some gravel, oo SAND, trace sil Trace fine orga slight iron-oxide | bist, olive to brownish olive, very silty, f ccasional thin (≤ 2 inches thick) interbe t; slight iron-oxide staining; stratified to nics disseminated over ~ 1 1/2 inch zo staining ≤ 4 inches above. ion boring at 16.5 feet encountered. | d of fine to medium massive (SM). | _ | 16 35 50 | | | | ▲85 |
| - 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2" OE 3" OE | | Spoon Sampler (S Spoon Sampler (E | D & M) 🔲 Ring Sample 🛛 | I - Moisture 2 Water Level () 2 Water Level at time o | f drilling (| (ATD) | | | | FSM y: JHS |

| | earth sciences Project Number Well Number Sheet | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| < | K | | earth sciences ncorporated | | oject Nun E16037 | | | | Well Number EB-4W | Sheet 1 of 2 | | | |
| | | Name | ARCH - Kirkland | | | | | | Location | Kirkland, WA | | | |
| Wat | er L | evel Ele | of Well Casing) | | | | | | Surface Elevation (ft) Date Start/Finish | 9/22/16,9/22/16 | | | |
| | | Equipme r Weigh | | <u>gic Drill / H</u> '30" | SA w/ E |)- <u>50 T</u> | rack D | Drill | Hole Diameter (in) | 8 inches | | | |
| Depth | (#) | Water Level | WELL CONSTRU | CTION | S | Blows/ 6" | Graphic Symbol | | DESCR | IPTION | | | |
| | | | Flush mount monu | ment | | | | | Asphalt - | 1 1/2 inches | | | |
| | | | J-Plug well cap | nent | | | | | 5/8-Inch C | rushed Rock | | | |
| - | | | Concrete 0 to 1.5 f | eet | - | | | Loose, organic | Vashon Recession slightly moist, reddish brow s (rootlets) (SM). | al Lacustrine Deposit n, silty SAND, some gravel, trace | | | |
| - | | | | | | 6 11 12 | | SAND, | n dense, slightly moist, light trace coarse sand, some s de staining above ~3 feet (\$ | brownish orange, fine to medium silt, some gravel; crudely stratified; SP-SM). | | | |
| - 5 | | | Bentonite chips 1.5 | to 27 feet | - | 12 16 23 | | ranging gravel t oversta | to silty, and fine to coarse hroughout; stratified; iron-o ted (SP-SM). rbed at ~ 6.5 feet. | wnish orange, fine SAND, some silt SAND, trace to some silt, trace xide staining; blow counts likely | | | |
| - | | | | | | 5 11 18 | | silt ranc | moist, olive, fine to mediun | on Lodgement Till n SAND, trace coarse sand, some ratified to massive; till fabric in | | | |
| - 10 - - | | l | | | - | 9 11 14 | | Mediun some c | n dense, moist, olive, silty to oarse sand, some gravel; r | o very silty, fine to medium SAND, ionstratified (SM). | | | |
| - 15 | | | | | - | 7 14 | | As abo | ve, except dense. Vashon Adv | ance Outwash | | | |
| - | | l | | | - | 19 | | Dense, SAND, | moist, brownish olive, silty, trace to some silt,trace org | fine SAND and fine to medium anics; interbedded (SP-SM). | | | |
| NWWELL- B 160372.GPJ BORING.GDT 10/21/16 | | | 2-inch I.D. PVC Sc casing with flush th with O-rings 0 to 30 | readed | - | 12 18 25 | | sand, tr | | to medium SAND, some coarse Il thin (<1/2 inch thick) sandy silt | | | |
| NWWELL- B 160372 | Sar | 2" O 3" O | rpe (ST): D Split Spoon Sampler D Split Spoon Sampler b Sample | · · · | No Rec Ring S Shelby | ample | Sample | Ţ | Moisture Water Level () Water Level at time of drilli | Logged by: FSM Approved by: JHS ing (ATD) 158 | | | |

| | 1 | \gtrsim | | sociated | | Geo | logi | c & N | Ionitoring Well Cons Well Number | struction Log |
|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---|--|
| | \triangleleft | J | 200 C 100 | rth sciences corporated | | oject Nur E16037 | | | Well Number EB-4W | Sheet 2 of 2 |
| | ojec | | | ARCH - Kirkland | | | | | Location | Kirkland, WA |
| W | ater | Leve | el Elevat | Vell Casing) tion | | | | | Surface Elevation (ft) Date Start/Finish | 9/22/16,9/22/16 |
| Dr Ha | rilling. amm | /Equ er W | iipment /eight/D | rop <u>Geolog</u> | gic Drill / H 30" | SA w/ [| D-50 T | rack D | rill Hole Diameter (in) | 8 inches |
| | (ft) | Water Level | v | VELL CONSTRUC | CTION | S T | Blows/ 6" | Graphic Symbol | DESCR | IPTION |
| - 2 | 25 | | | Bentonite chips 1.5 | to 27 feet | - | 8 13 23 | | Dense, moist, brownish olive, fine to massive (SP-SM). | SAND, trace to some silt; laminated |
| - | | | | 10/20 silica sand 27 feet | ' to 41.5 | - | | | Dense, moist, brownish olive, fine fine to coarse gravel; crudely bedd | to coarse SAND, some silt, some led (SW-SM). |
| - 3 | 30 | - | | | | | 15 19 30 | | Dense, moist, brownish olive, fine silt; stratified (SP-SM). | to medium SAND, trace to some |
| - 3 | 35 | | | 2-inch I.D. PVC Scl screen, 0.020-inch 30 to 40 feet | | - | 16 25 33 | | Dense, moist, olive, fine to mediun trace silt, trace rounded gravel; thr | n SAND, trace silt and fine SAND, oughout; stratified (SP). |
| - 4 | 10 | - | | Glued slip cap Well tag #BIK 389 | | | 15 22 28 | | Very dense, moist, olive, fine to me faintly stratified (SP). Boring terminated at 41.5 feet. Well completed at 40 feet on 9/2 No ground water encountered. | |
| NWWELL- B 160372.GPJ BORING.GDT 10/21/16 | 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| NWWELL- B 16037 | [| | | Split Spoon Sampler (Split Spoon Sampler (| | No Re Ring S Shelby | | Sample | M - Moisture ∑ Water Level () ∑ Water Level at time of drilli | Logged by: FSM Approved by: JHS ing (ATD) 159 |

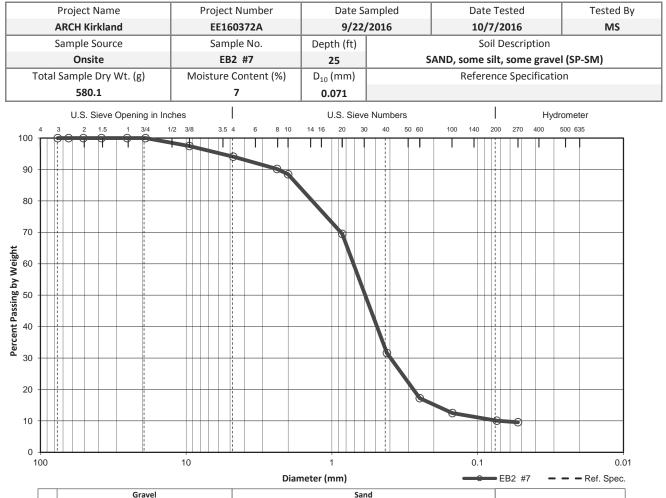
APPENDIX B

Laboratory Test Data



associated earth sciences incorporated

GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS - MECHANICAL ASTM D422



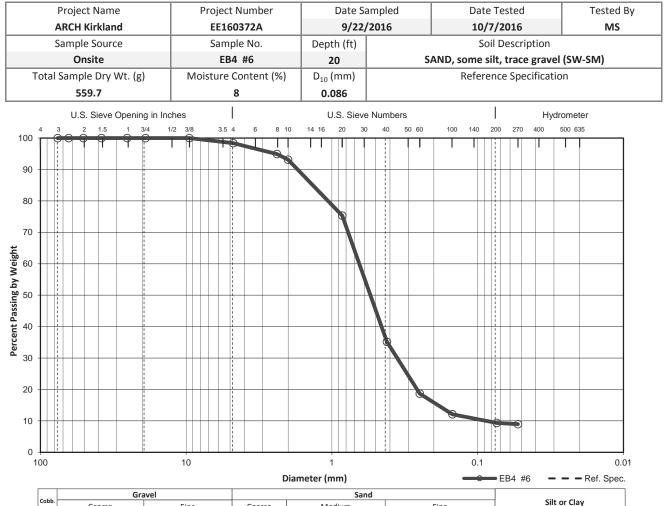
| | Giavei | | | 581 | iu . | | |
|------|-----------|-------|----------|--------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| Coar | se | Fine | Coarse | Medium | | Fine | Silt or Clay |
| | | Diam. | Cum. Wt. | % Ret. | % Passing | % Specs. F | Pass. by Wt. |
| | Sieve No. | (mm) | Ret. (g) | by Wt. | by Wt. | Min | Max |
| | 3 | 76.1 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 2.5 | 64 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 2 | 50.8 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 1.5 | 38.1 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 1 | 25.4 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 3/4 | 19 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 3/8 | 9.51 | 14.7 | 2.5 | 97.5 | | |
| | #4 | 4.76 | 34.2 | 5.9 | 94.1 | | |
| | #8 | 2.38 | 57.2 | 9.9 | 90.1 | | |
| | #10 | 2 | 66.8 | 11.5 | 88.5 | | |
| | #20 | 0.85 | 177.0 | 30.5 | 69.5 | | |
| | #40 | 0.42 | 396.8 | 68.4 | 31.6 | | |
| | #60 | 0.25 | 480.1 | 82.8 | 17.2 | | |
| | #100 | 0.149 | 507.5 | 87.5 | 12.5 | | |
| | #200 | 0.074 | 521.7 | 89.9 | 10.1 | | |
| | #270 | 0.053 | 524.6 | 90.4 | 9.6 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Kirkland Office | 911 Fifth Avenue | Kirkland, WA 98033 P | 425.827.7701 F | 425.827.5424 Everett Office | 2911 ½ Hewitt Avenue, Suite 2 | Everett, WA 98201 P | 425.259.0522 F | 425.252.3408 Tacoma Office | 1552 Commerce Street, Suite 102 | Tacoma, WA 98402 P | 253.722.2992 F | 253.722.2993 www.aesgeo.com



associated earth sciences incorporated

GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS - MECHANICAL ASTM D422



| Coar | se | | Fine | Coarse | Medium | | Fine | 5111 01 0 |
|------|---------|-----|-------|----------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| | | | Diam. | Cum. Wt. | % Ret. | % Passing | % Specs. P | ass. by Wt. |
| | Sieve I | NO. | (mm) | Ret. (g) | by Wt. | by Wt. | Min | Max |
| | 3 | | 76.1 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 2.5 | ; | 64 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 2 | | 50.8 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 1.5 | i | 38.1 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 1 | | 25.4 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 3/4 | Ļ | 19 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | 3/8 | | 9.51 | | 0.0 | 100.0 | | |
| | #4 | | 4.76 | 9.0 | 1.6 | 98.4 | | |
| | #8 | | 2.38 | 28.5 | 5.1 | 94.9 | | |
| | #10 |) | 2 | 38.6 | 6.9 | 93.1 | | |
| | #20 |) | 0.85 | 138.1 | 24.7 | 75.3 | | |
| | #40 |) | 0.42 | 362.7 | 64.8 | 35.2 | | |
| | #60 |) | 0.25 | 455.2 | 81.3 | 18.7 | | |
| | #10 | 0 | 0.149 | 491.8 | 87.9 | 12.1 | | |
| | #20 | 0 | 0.074 | 507.2 | 90.6 | 9.4 | | |
| | #27 | 0 | 0.053 | 509.4 | 91.0 | 9.0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Kirkland Office | 911 Fifth Avenue | Kirkland, WA 98033 P | 425.827.7701 F | 425.827.5424 Everett Office | 2911 ½ Hewitt Avenue, Suite 2 | Everett, WA 98201 P | 425.259.0522 F | 425.252.3408 Tacoma Office | 1552 Commerce Street, Suite 102 | Tacoma, WA 98402 P | 253.722.2992 F | 253.722.2993 www.aesgeo.com



| File No.: | |
|------------------|--|
| Parcel Number: | |
| Project Name: | |
| Project Address: | |

Declarant ______ hereby declares and agrees as follows:

- 1. Declarant is the owner of the real property described below and incorporated herein by reference, which is the "property" referred to herein.
- 2. Declarant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the City of Kirkland harmless from all loss, including claim made therefor, which the City may incur as a result of any landslide or seismic activity occurring on the property and for any loss including any claim made therefor resulting from soil disturbance on the "property" in connection with the construction of improvements, including but not limited to storm water retention and foundations. "Loss" as used herein means loss including claim made therefor from injury or damage incurred on or off the "property," together with reasonable expenses including attorneys fees for investigation and defense of such claim.
- 3. This hold harmless is a perpetual covenant running with the "property" and is binding upon the Declarant's successor and assigns.
- 4. The real property subject to this Agreement is situated in Kirkland, King County, Washington, and described as follows:

DATED at Kirkland, Washington, this _____ day of _____, ____,

Page _____ of _____

(Sign in blue ink) (*Individuals Only*) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY (INCLUDING SPOUSE)

(Individuals Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS. County of King) On this _____ day of _____, ___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, commissioned and sworn, duly personally appeared and to me known to be the individual(s) described herein and who executed the Geologically Hazardous Areas Covenant and acknowledged that ______ signed the same as ______ free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

| Print No | tary's Na | ame | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-------------|
| | Públic | | and | for | the | State | of | Washington, |
| | mission e | expir | es: | | | | | |

Page _____ of _____

Official City Document

(*Partnerships Only*) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Partnership or Joint Venture)

By General Partner

By General Partner

By General Partner

(Partnerships Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS. County of King)

On this _____ day of _____, ___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared ______ and ______ to me, known

to be general partners of ______, the partnership that executed the Geologically Hazardous Areas Covenant and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of each personally and of said partnership, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

| Print No | tary's Na | me | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-------------|
| | | | and | for | the | State | of | Washington, |
| Residing |) at: | | | | | | | |
| My comi | mission e | expir | es: | | | | | |

Page _____ of _____

Official City Document

(Corporations Only) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Corporation)

By President

By Secretary

(Corporations Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS.

County of King

On this day of , before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared and to me, known be the President Secretary, to and respectively, of , the corporation that executed the Geologically Hazardous Areas Covenant and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument and that the seal affixed is the corporate seal of said corporation.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at: ______ My commission expires: ______

Page _____ of _____

Official City Document



| File Number: | |
|------------------|--|
| | |
| Parcel Number: | |
| | |
| Project Name: | |
| | |
| Project Address: | |

The undersigned, being all owners of the hereinafter described real property, hereby acknowledge that pursuant to the City of Kirkland Zoning Code, Section 85.50 and as hereafter amended, the property or designated portions thereof, are potentially located in a geologically hazardous area.

This determination is based on review of the development permit application submitted to the City in File Number . Contact the City of Kirkland Planning and Building Department to view available maps, obtain a copy of the geotechnical report used in the review of the development permit, or review of any other information the City has collected with regard to this file.

This Notice is for the benefit of all current owners of the real property and their heirs, successors, and assigns; and this Notice and runs with the land described as follows:

Legal Description:

DATED at Kirkland, this _____ day of _____, ____.

(Sign in blue ink) (*Individuals Only*) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY (INCLUDING SPOUSE)

(Individuals Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS.

County of King

On this _____ day of _____, ___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared ______ and ______ to me known to

)

be the individual(s) described herein and who executed the Notice of Geologically Hazardous Area and acknowledged that ______ signed the same as ______free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at: ______ My commission expires: ______

(Partnerships Only) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Partnership or Joint Venture)

By General Partner

By General Partner

By General Partner

(Partnerships Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS. County of King)

On this _____ day of , before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared and to me, known

to be general partners of the partnership that executed the Notice of Geologically Hazardous Area and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of each personally and of said partnership, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at: My commission expires:

(Corporations Only) OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Corporation)

By President

By Secretary

(Corporations Only)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS.

County of King

On this _ day of , before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared and to me, known be the President Secretary, respectively, to and of , the corporation that executed the Notice of Geologically Hazardous Area and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument and that the seal affixed is the corporate seal of said corporation.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at: ______ My commission expires: _____ *(LLC Only)* OWNER(S) OF REAL PROPERTY

(Name of Company)

By Managing Member

By Member

(LLC Only)

County of King

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) SS.

On this _ day of , before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared and to me, known to be the Member(s), respectively, of the company that executed the Notice of Geologically Hazardous Area and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that they were authorized to sign said instrument and that the seal affixed is the corporate seal of said company.

WITNESS my hand and official seal hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Notary's Signature

Print Notary's Name Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, Residing at: ______ My commission expires: _____